

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Dated November 6, 2018

Ratings:

S&P: "AAA" (stable outlook)

Fitch: "AA+" (positive outlook)

(see "OTHER INFORMATION - Ratings" herein)

NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Certificates will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein.

THE CERTIFICATES HAVE NOT BEEN DESIGNATED AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

\$40,605,000

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS

(Dallas, Tarrant and Ellis Counties)

COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2018

Dated Date: November 1, 2018

Due: February 15, as shown on page 2 hereof

Interest to accrue from Delivery Date

PAYMENT TERMS. . . Interest on the \$40,605,000 City of Grand Prairie, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 (the "Certificates" or the "Obligations") will accrue from the "Delivery Date", estimated to be December 6, 2018, will be payable August 15 and February 15 of each year commencing August 15, 2019 until maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The definitive Certificates will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Certificates may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof within a stated maturity. **No physical delivery of the Certificates will be made to the beneficial owners thereof.** Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Certificates. See "THE OBLIGATIONS - Book-Entry-Only System" herein. The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas (see "THE OBLIGATIONS - Paying Agent/Registrar").

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE. . . The Certificates are issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the "City"), and (ii) a limited pledge of \$2,500 of the net revenues of the City's water and wastewater system, as provided in the ordinance authorizing the Certificates (the "Certificate Ordinance") (see "THE OBLIGATIONS - Authority for Issuance of the Certificates").

PURPOSE. . . Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be (i) acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping firefighting facilities and library facilities, (ii) constructing, improving and equipping existing municipal facilities, (iii) constructing street improvements, including drainage, landscaping, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, entryways, pedestrian pathways, signage, traffic signalization and street noise abatement incidental thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor and (iv) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

CUSIP PREFIX: 386138

MATURITY SCHEDULE & 9 DIGIT CUSIP

See Schedule on Page 2

LEGALITY. . . The Certificates are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Initial Purchaser (the "Purchaser") of the Certificates and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas and the opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel (see Appendix C, "Form of Bond Counsel's Opinion").

DELIVERY. . . It is expected that the Certificates will be available for delivery through DTC on December 6, 2018.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

CUSIP Prefix: 386138⁽¹⁾

Principal Amount	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Initial Yield	CUSIP Suffix ⁽¹⁾
\$ 1,795,000	2/15/2020	5.000%	2.100%	XF3
1,885,000	2/15/2021	5.000%	2.200%	XG1
1,980,000	2/15/2022	5.000%	2.300%	XH9
2,090,000	2/15/2023	5.000%	2.390%	XJ5
2,200,000	2/15/2024	5.000%	2.500%	XK2
1,480,000	2/15/2025	5.000%	2.600%	XL0
1,550,000	2/15/2026	5.000%	2.720%	XM8
1,635,000	2/15/2027	5.000%	2.840%	XN6
1,715,000	2/15/2028	5.000%	2.970%	XP1
1,805,000	2/15/2029	5.000%	3.050%	XQ9
1,880,000	2/15/2030	3.250%	3.358%	XR7
1,950,000	2/15/2031	4.000%	3.450%	XS5
2,025,000	2/15/2032	3.500%	3.571%	XT3
2,100,000	2/15/2033	4.000%	3.670%	XU0
2,185,000	2/15/2034	4.000%	3.720%	XV8
2,275,000	2/15/2035	3.750%	3.833%	XW6
2,365,000	2/15/2036	4.000%	3.820%	XX4
2,465,000	2/15/2037	4.000%	3.860%	XY2
2,560,000	2/15/2038	4.000%	3.890%	XZ9
2,665,000	2/15/2039	4.000%	3.920%	YA3

(Interest to accrue from delivery date.)

- (1) CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by S&P Global Market Intelligence on behalf of the American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. The City, the Financial Advisor and the Purchaser take no responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. . . The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates having stated maturities on and after February 15, 2028, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see “THE OBLIGATIONS - Optional Redemption of the Obligations”).

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City or the Purchaser.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the City and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the Financial Advisor or the Purchaser. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized.

The Obligations are exempt from registration with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and consequently have not been registered therewith. The registration, qualification, or exemption of the Obligations in accordance with applicable securities law provisions of the jurisdiction in which the Obligations have been registered, qualified, or exempted should not be regarded as a recommendation thereof.

Neither the City, its Financial Advisor, nor the Purchaser make any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding DTC or its Book-Entry-Only System.

In connection with the offering of the Obligations, the Purchaser may over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Obligations at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or other matters described herein. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” for a description of the City’s undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

The cover pages contain certain information for general reference only and are not intended as a summary of this offering. Investors should read the entire Official Statement, including the Schedule and all Appendices attached hereto, to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

This Official Statement contains “Forward-Looking” Statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Such statements may involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual results, performance and achievements to be different from future results, performance, and achievements expressed or implied by such Forward-Looking Statements. Investors are cautioned that the actual results could differ materially from those set forth in the Forward-Looking Statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY4</p> <p>CITY OFFICIALS, STAFF AND CONSULTANTS.....7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ELECTED OFFICIALS7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SELECTED ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS7</p> <p>INTRODUCTION.....8</p> <p>PLAN OF FINANCING9</p> <p>THE OBLIGATIONS.....9</p> <p>TAX INFORMATION.....17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 1 - VALUATION, EXEMPTIONS AND GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 2 - TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATIONS BY CATEGORY18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 3 - VALUATION AND GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT HISTORY19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 4 - TAX RATE, LEVY AND COLLECTION HISTORY19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 5 - TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 6 - ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT21</p> <p>DEBT INFORMATION22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 7 - GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 8 - INTEREST AND SINKING FUND BUDGET PROJECTION23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 9 - COMPUTATION OF SELF-SUPPORTING DEBT23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 10 – OTHER OBLIGATIONS25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 11 - CHANGE IN NET ASSETS25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 12 - GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 13 - MUNICIPAL SALES TAX HISTORY27</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TABLE 14 - CURRENT INVESTMENTS30</p> <p>TAX MATTERS34</p> <p>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION35</p> <p>OTHER INFORMATION.....37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">RATINGS37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LITIGATION37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR SALE37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LEGAL OPINION37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">FINANCIAL ADVISOR38</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">PURCHASER OF THE OBLIGATIONS38</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS DISCLAIMER38</p>	<p>MISCELLANEOUS37</p> <p>APPENDICES</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY A</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EXCERPTS FROM THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT B</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">FORM OF BOND COUNSEL’S OPINION C</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The cover pages hereof, this page, the appendices included herein and any addenda, supplement or amendment hereto, are part of the Official Statement.</p>
---	--

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

This summary is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Obligations to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this summary from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

THE CITY..... The City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the “City”) is a political subdivision and home rule municipal corporation of the State of Texas, located in Dallas, Tarrant and Ellis Counties, Texas. The City covers approximately 80 square miles (see “INTRODUCTION - Description of the City”).

THE CERTIFICATES..... The Certificates are issued as \$40,605,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018. The Certificates are issued as serial certificates maturing on February 15 in each of the years 2020 through 2039, unless redeemed in accordance with the provisions described herein (see “THE OBLIGATIONS – Description of the Obligations” and “THE OBLIGATIONS – Optional Redemption of the Obligations”).

PAYMENT OF INTEREST OF THE CERTIFICATES..... Interest on the Certificates accrues from the Delivery Date, estimated to be December 6, 2018, and is payable August 15, 2019, and each February 15 and August 15 thereafter until maturity or prior redemption (see “THE OBLIGATIONS - Description of the Obligations” and “THE OBLIGATIONS - Optional Redemption of the Obligations”).

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE FOR THE CERTIFICATES..... The Certificates are authorized and issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and the Certificate Ordinance passed by the City Council of the City (see “THE OBLIGATIONS – Authority for Issuance of the Certificates”).

SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES..... The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City and (ii) a limited pledge of \$2,500 of the net revenues of the City’s water and wastewater system, as provided in the Certificate Ordinance (see “THE OBLIGATIONS – Security and Source of Payment for the Certificates”).

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION OF THE OBLIGATIONS..... The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Obligations having stated maturities on and after February 15, 2028, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2027 or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see “THE OBLIGATIONS - Optional Redemption of the Obligations”).

TAX EXEMPTION..... In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Obligations will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under the caption “TAX MATTERS” herein.

USE OF PROCEEDS FOR THE CERTIFICATES..... Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be (i) acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping firefighting facilities and library facilities, (ii) constructing, improving and equipping existing municipal facilities, (iii) constructing street improvements, including drainage, landscaping, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, entryways, pedestrian pathways, signage, traffic signalization and street noise abatement incidental thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor and (iv) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

RATINGS..... The Obligations have been rated “AAA” with a stable outlook by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc. (“S&P”) and “AA+” with a positive outlook by Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”) (see “OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings”).

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

SYSTEM The definitive Obligations will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Obligations may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. No physical delivery of the Obligations will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Obligations (see “THE OBLIGATIONS - Book-Entry-Only System”).

PAYMENT RECORD The City has not defaulted on its general obligation bonds since 1939 when defaults were corrected without refunding and has never defaulted on its revenue bonds.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.)

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Estimated Population ⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽²⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	Net G.O. Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year ⁽³⁾	Ratio of Net G.O. Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	Net G.O. Tax Debt Per Capita
2014	181,230	\$ 9,842,362,530 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 54,309	\$ 148,553,000	1.51%	\$ 820
2015	181,230	10,558,457,782 ⁽⁵⁾	58,260	161,857,000	1.53%	893
2016	182,610	11,095,610,000 ⁽⁶⁾	60,761	175,810,000	1.58%	963
2017	184,620	12,317,890,808 ⁽⁷⁾	66,720	191,200,000	1.55%	1,036
2018	187,000	13,521,607,208 ⁽⁸⁾	72,308	211,985,000	1.57%	1,134
2019	194,000	14,755,015,593 ⁽⁹⁾	76,057	233,470,000 ⁽¹⁰⁾	1.58%	1,203

(1) Source: City Staff.

(2) As reported by the Dallas Central Appraisal District, Tarrant Appraisal District, and Ellis Central Appraisal District on the City's annual State Property Tax Board Reports; subject to change during the ensuing year.

(3) Projected excludes revenue supported general obligation debt. See "TABLE 9 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt"

(4) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$487,063,500 that is not available for the City's general use.

(5) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$528,935,423 that is not available for the City's general use.

(6) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$147,301,648 that is not available for the City's general use.

(7) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$214,042,756 that is not available for the City's general use.

(8) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$281,406,819 that is not available for the City's general use.

(9) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$381,547,594 that is not available for the City's general use.

(10) Projected.

GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT SUMMARY

	For Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Beginning Balance	\$ 31,011,895	\$ 27,748,646	\$ 24,115,372	\$ 28,816,808	\$ 27,913,756
Total Revenue	126,720,322	122,517,676	114,115,413	106,220,153	102,321,843
Total Expenditures	116,161,238	108,081,822	103,001,474	98,120,819	90,270,195
Net Transfers	(11,110,985)	(11,794,063)	(7,480,665)	(12,800,770)	(11,148,596)
Sale of Capital Assets	886,711	621,458	-	-	-
Net Funds Available	334,810	3,263,249	3,633,274	(4,701,436)	903,052
Ending Balance	\$ 31,346,705	\$ 31,011,895	\$ 27,748,646	\$ 24,115,372	\$ 28,816,808

For additional information regarding the City, please contact:

Diana Ortiz, RTA, CGFO
dortiz@GPTX.org
 Chief Financial Officer
 City of Grand Prairie
 317 College Street
 Grand Prairie, Texas 75050
 (972) 237-8090

or

Jim S. Sabonis
jim.sabonis@hilltopsecurities.com
 Hilltop Securities Inc.
 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500
 Dallas, Texas 75270
 (214) 953-4195

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

RELATING TO

\$40,605,000

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2018**

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement which includes the Appendices hereto, provides certain information regarding the issuance of \$40,605,000 City of Grand Prairie, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 (the "Certificates" or the "Obligations"). Except as otherwise indicated herein, capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the ordinance to be adopted on the date of sale of the Obligations which will authorize the issuance of the Obligations (the "Certificate Ordinance" and sometimes herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Obligations and certain information regarding the City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the "City") and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the City's Financial Advisor, Hilltop Securities Inc., ("HilltopSecurities") Dallas, Texas.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY. . . The City is a political subdivision and home rule municipal corporation of the State of Texas (the "State"), duly organized and existing under the laws of the State, including the City's Home Rule Charter. The City first adopted its Home Rule Charter in 1948. The City operates under a Council/Manager form of government with a City Council comprised of the Mayor and eight Council members who are elected for staggered three-year terms. The City Manager is the chief administrative officer for the City. Some of the services that the City provides are: public safety (police and fire protection), streets, water and sanitary sewer utilities, environmental health services, parks and recreation, public transportation, public facilities, planning and zoning, and general administrative services. The 1970 Census population for the City was 71,462 while the 2010 population was 175,396. The estimated population for 2019 is 194,000. The City covers approximately 80 square miles.

PLAN OF FINANCING

PURPOSE . . . The Certificates are being issued for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping firefighting facilities and library facilities, (ii) constructing, improving and equipping existing municipal facilities, (iii) constructing street improvements, including drainage, landscaping, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, entryways, pedestrian pathways, signage, traffic signalization and street noise abatement incidental thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor and (iv) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

USE OF CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS. . . Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates are expected to be expended as follows:

SOURCES OF FUNDS:

Par Amount of Certificates	\$ 40,605,000.00
Net Premium	<u>2,209,550.25</u>
TOTAL SOURCES:	<u><u>\$ 42,814,550.25</u></u>

USES OF FUNDS:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 42,480,000.00
Costs of Issuance	171,187.65
Underwriter's Discount	<u>163,362.60</u>
TOTAL USES:	<u><u>\$ 42,814,550.25</u></u>

THE OBLIGATIONS

DESCRIPTION OF THE OBLIGATIONS. . . The Obligations are dated November 1, 2018, and are scheduled to mature on February 15 in each of the years and in the amounts shown on page 2 hereof. Interest on the Obligations will accrue from the Delivery Date, estimated to be December 6, 2018, will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and will be payable on each August 15 and February 15 until maturity or prior redemption, commencing August 15, 2019. The definitive Obligations will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity and will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. **No physical delivery of the Obligations will be made to the beneficial owners thereof.** Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Obligations. See “THE OBLIGATIONS - Book-Entry-Only System” herein.

Interest on the Obligations shall be paid to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date (hereinafter defined), and such interest shall be paid (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid to the address of the registered owner recorded in the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. Principal of the Obligations will be paid to the registered owner at their stated maturity or upon earlier redemption upon presentation to designated payment/transfer office of the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that so long as Cede & Co. (or other DTC nominee) is the registered owner of the Obligations, all payments will be made as described under “THE OBLIGATIONS - Book-Entry-Only System” herein. If the date for any payment on the Obligations shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the designated payment/transfer office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was due.

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE OF THE CERTIFICATES. . . The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and the Certificate Ordinance.

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE CERTIFICATES. . . The Certificates are payable from a combination of (i) a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property within the City and (ii) a limited pledge of \$2,500 of the net revenues of the City’s water and wastewater system, as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

TAX RATE LIMITATION. . . All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax debt within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per each \$100 of Taxable Assessed Valuation for all City purposes. The Home Rule Charter of the City adopts the constitutionally authorized maximum tax rate of \$2.50 per each \$100 of Taxable Assessed Valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all general obligation debt, based on a 90% tax collection rate as calculated at the time of issuance.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION OF THE OBLIGATIONS. . . The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Obligations having stated maturities on and after February 15, 2028, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Obligations are to be redeemed, the City may select the maturities of the Obligations to be redeemed. If less than all of the Obligations of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Obligations are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Obligations, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If an Obligation (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Obligation (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION. . . Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Obligations, the City shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Obligations to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of each registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN, WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE OBLIGATIONS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY OBLIGATION OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH OBLIGATION OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Obligations, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such

notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Obligations and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Obligations have not been redeemed.

DEFEASANCE. . . The Certificate Ordinance provides for the defeasance of the Certificates when the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on the Obligations, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise), is provided by irrevocably depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or other authorized escrow agent, in trust (1) money sufficient to make such payment or (2) Government Securities to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the paying agent for the Certificates. The Certificate Ordinance provides that "Government Securities" means (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, and (d) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Obligations under applicable laws of the State of Texas. The City has the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Government Securities for the Government Securities originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the City moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Obligations. Because the Certificate Ordinance does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners may be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used as Government Securities or that for any other Government Security will be maintained at any particular rating category.

Upon such deposit as described above, the applicable Obligations shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Obligations have been made as described above, all rights of the City to initiate proceedings to call the Obligations for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Obligations are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Obligations for redemption is not extinguished if the City: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Obligations for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Obligations immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

AMENDMENTS. . . The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders of the Certificates, from time to time and at any time, amend the Certificate Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders of the Certificates, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Certificate Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Obligations, (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, respectively, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates, required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. . . This section describes how ownership of the Obligations is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any and interest on the Obligations are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Obligations are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City believes the source of such information to be reliable, but takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Obligations, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Obligations), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Obligations. The Obligations will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Obligations in the aggregate principal amount of each such maturity and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Obligations under the DTC system must be made by or through DTC Participants, which will receive a credit for such purchases on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Obligation ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct or Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interest in the Obligations are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. **Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Obligations, except in the event that use of the book-entry system described herein is discontinued.**

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Obligations deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Obligations with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Obligations; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Obligations are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Obligations may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Obligations, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Obligation documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Obligations may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Obligations for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Obligations within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Obligations, unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the Record Date (hereinafter defined). The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Obligations are credited on the Record Date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Obligations will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their instructions and holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent/Registrar or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and principal and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility

of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to one or both series of the Obligations at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Obligations are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Obligation certificates will be printed and delivered.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System. . . In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, printed Obligation certificates will be issued to the holders and the Obligations will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinance and summarized under “THE OBLIGATIONS - Transfer, Exchange and Registration” herein.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement. In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Obligations are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Obligations, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance will be given only to DTC.

Information concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from DTC and is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by the City, the Financial Advisor or the Purchaser.

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR. . . The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Obligations are duly paid, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Obligations. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Obligations, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Obligations by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

TRANSFER, EXCHANGE AND REGISTRATION. . . In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued with respect to the Obligations, printed Obligations, will be delivered to the registered owners thereof, and thereafter the Certificates, may be transferred and exchanged on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such transfer or exchange shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration, exchange and transfer. Obligations may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the respective Obligations or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Obligations will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Obligations being transferred or exchanged, at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the new registered owner or his designee. To the extent possible, new Obligations issued in an exchange or transfer of Obligations will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three business days after the receipt of the Obligations to be canceled, and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Obligations registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Obligations surrendered for exchange or transfer. See “THE OBLIGATIONS - Book-Entry-Only System” herein for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Obligations. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Obligation called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation on transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of an Obligation.

RECORD DATE FOR INTEREST PAYMENT. . . The record date (“Record Date”) for the interest payable on the Obligations on any interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the preceding month.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “Special Record Date”) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of an Obligation appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

OBLIGATIONHOLDERS’ REMEDIES. . . If the City defaults in the payment of principal, interest or redemption price, as applicable, on the Obligations when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Ordinance or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in the Ordinance, the registered owners may

seek a writ of mandamus to compel City officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Obligations if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Obligations or the Certificate Ordinance and the City's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Obligations in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Certificate Ordinance does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the holders of the Obligations upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Certificate Ordinance, or upon any other condition and, accordingly, all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. On April 1, 2016, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Wasson Interests, Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 489 S.W. 3d 427 (Tex. 2016) ("Wasson") that sovereign immunity does not imbue a city with derivative immunity when it performs proprietary, as opposed to governmental, functions in respect to contracts executed by a city. The Texas Supreme Court reviewed Wasson again in June 2018 and clarified that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function when it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. Therefore in regard to municipal contract cases (as in tort claims) it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was proprietary or governmental based upon the statutory guidance at the time of the contractual relationship. Texas jurisprudence has generally held that proprietary functions are those conducted by a city in its private capacity, for the benefit only of those within its corporate limits, and not as an arm of the government or under the authority or for the benefit of the state. If sovereign immunity is determined by a court to exist, then the Texas Supreme Court has ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the City's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, holders of the Obligations may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the Obligations or the covenants in the Certificate Ordinance. Even if a judgment against the City could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the City's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the City or sell property within the City to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Obligations. Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or holders of the Obligations of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Certificate Ordinance and the Obligations are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors.

TAX INFORMATION

AD VALOREM TAX LAW. . . The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Dallas Central Appraisal District, the Tarrant Appraisal District and the Ellis Appraisal District (collectively the "Appraisal District"). Excluding agricultural and open-space land, which may be taxed on the basis of productive capacity, the Appraisal District is required under V.T.C.A., Title 1, Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining the market value of property, different methods of appraisal may be used, including the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and the method considered most appropriate by the chief appraiser is to be used. State law requires the appraised value of a residence homestead to be based solely on the property's value as a residence homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a residence homestead for a tax year to an amount not to exceed the lesser of (1) the property's market value for the most recent tax year in which the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of (a) 10% of the property's appraised value for the preceding tax year, plus (b) the property's appraised value for the preceding tax year, plus (c) the market value of all new improvements to the property. The value placed upon property within the Appraisal District is subject to review by an Appraisal Review Board within each Appraisal District, consisting of members appointed by the Board of Directors of each respective Appraisal District. Each respective Appraisal District is required to review the value of property within each respective Appraisal District at least every three years. The City may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the City by petition filed with the appropriate Appraisal Review Board.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for identification of property subject to taxation; property exempt or which may be exempted from taxation, if claimed; the appraisal of property for ad valorem taxation purposes; and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Article VIII of the State Constitution ("Article VIII") and State law provide for certain exemptions from property taxes, the valuation of agricultural and open-space lands at productivity value, and the exemption of certain personal property from ad valorem taxation.

Under Section 1-b, Article VIII, and State law, the governing body of a political subdivision, at its option, may grant an exemption of not less than \$3,000 of the market value of the residence homestead of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled from all ad valorem taxes thereafter levied by the political subdivision. Once authorized, such exemption may be repealed or decreased or increased in amount (i) by the governing body of the political subdivision or (ii) by a favorable vote of a majority of the qualified voters at an election called by the governing body of the political subdivision, which election must be called upon receipt of a petition signed by at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the political subdivision. In the case of a decrease, the amount of the exemption may not be reduced to less than \$3,000 of the market value.

The surviving spouse of an individual who qualifies for the foregoing exemption for the residence homestead of a person 65 or older (but not the disabled) is entitled to an exemption for the same property in an amount equal to that of the exemption for which the deceased spouse qualified if (i) the deceased spouse died in a year in which the deceased spouse qualified for the exemption, (ii) the surviving spouse was at least 55 years of age at the time of the death of the individual's spouse and (iii) the property was the residence homestead of the surviving spouse when the deceased spouse died and remains the residence homestead of the surviving spouse.

In addition to any other exemptions provided by the Property Tax Code, the governing body of a political subdivision, at its option, may grant an exemption of up to 20% of the market value of residence homesteads, with a minimum exemption of \$5,000.

In the case of residence homestead exemptions granted under Section 1-b, Article VIII, ad valorem taxes may continue to be levied against the value of homesteads exempted where ad valorem taxes have previously been pledged for the payment of debt if cessation of the levy would impair the obligation of the contract by which the debt was created.

State law and Section 2, Article VIII, mandate an additional property tax exemption for disabled veterans or the surviving spouse or children of a deceased veteran who died while on active duty in the armed forces. The exemption applies to either real or personal property with the amount of assessed valuation exempted ranging from \$5,000 a maximum of \$12,000; provided, however, that a disabled veteran who receives from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs or its successor 100 percent disability compensation due to a service-connected disability and a rating of 100 percent disabled or of individual unemployability is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the veteran's residence homestead. Furthermore, surviving spouses of a deceased veteran who had received a disability rating of 100% will be entitled to receive a residential homestead exemption equal to the exemption received by the deceased spouse until such surviving spouse remarries.

Under Article VIII and State law, the governing body of a county, municipality, or junior college district may freeze the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the residence homestead of a disabled person or persons 65 years of age or older to the amount of taxes imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon receipt of a petition signed by five percent of the registered voters of the county, municipality, or junior college district, an election must be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a limitation on taxes paid on residence homesteads of persons 65 years of age or who are disabled. Upon providing for such exemption, such freeze on ad valorem taxes is transferable to a different residence homestead. Also, a surviving spouse of a taxpayer who qualifies for the freeze on ad valorem taxes is entitled to the same exemption so long as the property was the residence homestead of the surviving spouse when the deceased spouse died and remains the residence homestead of the surviving spouse and the spouse was at least 55 years of age at the time of the death of the individual's spouse. If improvements (other than repairs or improvements required to comply with governmental requirements) are made to the property, the value of the improvements is taxed at the then current tax rate, and the total amount of taxes imposed is increased to reflect the new improvements with the new amount of taxes then serving as the ceiling on taxes for the following years. Once established, the tax rate limitation may not be repealed or rescinded.

Article VIII provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land (Section 1-d) and open-space land (Section 1-d-1), including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified under both Sections 1-d and 1-d-1.

Nonbusiness personal property, such as automobiles or light trucks, are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a political subdivision elects to tax this property. Boats owned as nonbusiness property are exempt from ad valorem taxation.

Article VIII, Section 1-j, provides for "freeport property" to be exempted from ad valorem taxation. Freeport property is defined as goods detained in Texas for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication. Decisions to continue to tax may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt freeport property are not subject to reversal.

Effective for tax years 2008 and thereafter, Article VIII, Section 1-n of the Texas Constitution provides for an exemption from taxation for "goods-in-transit," which are defined as personal property acquired or imported into the State and transported to another location inside or outside the State within 175 days of the date the property was acquired or imported into the State. The exemption excludes oil, natural gas, petroleum products, aircraft and special inventory, including motor vehicle, vessel and out-board motor, heavy equipment and manufactured housing inventory. After holding a public hearing, a taxing unit may take action by January 1 of the year preceding a tax year to tax goods-in-transit during the following year. A taxpayer may obtain only a freeport exemption or a goods-in-transit exemption, but not both, for items of personal property.

A city or a county may utilize tax increment financing (“TIF”), pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act, Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, to encourage development and redevelopment within a designated reinvestment zone. Taxes collected from increases in valuation above the base value (the “captured appraised value”) by each taxing unit that levies ad valorem taxes on real property in the reinvestment zone may be used to pay costs of infrastructure or other public improvements in the reinvestment zone and to supplement or act as a catalyst for private development in the defined area of the reinvestment zone. The tax increment base value for a taxing unit is the total appraised value of all real property taxable by the taxing unit and located in the reinvestment zone as of January 1 of the year in which the city created the reinvestment zone. Each taxing unit can choose to dedicate all, any portion or none of its taxes collected from the captured appraised value to the costs of improvements in the reinvestment zone. The amount of a taxing unit’s tax increment for a year is the amount of property taxes levied by the taxing unit for that year on the captured appraised value of real property taxable by the taxing unit and located in the reinvestment zone, multiplied by the taxing unit’s percentage level of participation.

The City also may enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The City in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

The City is also authorized, pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (“Chapter 380”), to establish programs to promote state or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City. In accordance with a program established pursuant to Chapter 380, the City may make loans or grants of public funds for economic development purposes, however no obligations secured by ad valorem taxes may be issued for such purposes unless approved by voters of the City. The City may contract with the federal government, the State, another political subdivision, a nonprofit organization or any other entity, including private entities, for the administration of such a program.

EFFECTIVE TAX RATE AND ROLLBACK TAX RATE. . . . By each September 1 or as soon thereafter as practicable, the City Council adopts a tax rate per \$100 taxable value for the current year. The City Council will be required to adopt the annual tax rate for the City before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the City. If the City Council does not adopt a tax rate by such required date the tax rate for that tax year is the lower of the effective tax rate calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the City for the preceding tax year. The tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operation expenditures, and (2) a rate for debt service.

Under the Property Tax Code, the City must annually calculate and publicize its “effective tax rate” and “rollback tax rate”. A tax rate cannot be adopted by the City Council that exceeds the lower of the rollback tax rate or the effective tax rate until two public hearings are held on the proposed tax rate following a notice of such public hearings (including the requirement that notice be posted on the City’s website if the City owns, operates or controls an internet website and public notice be given by television if the City has free access to a television channel) and the City Council has otherwise complied with the legal requirements for the adoption of such tax rate. If the adopted tax rate exceeds the rollback tax rate, the qualified voters of the City by petition may require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the tax rate adopted for the current year to the rollback tax rate.

“Effective tax rate” means the rate that will produce last year’s total tax levy (adjusted) from this year’s total taxable values (adjusted). “Adjusted” means lost values are not included in the calculation of last year’s taxes and new values are not included in this year’s taxable values.

“Rollback tax rate” means the rate that will produce last year’s maintenance and operation tax levy (adjusted) from this year’s values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.08 plus a rate that will produce this year’s debt service from this year’s values (unadjusted) divided by the anticipated tax collection rate.

The Property Tax Code provides that certain cities and counties in the State may submit a proposition to the voters to authorize an additional one-half cent sales tax on retail sales of taxable items. If the additional tax is levied, the effective tax rate and the rollback tax rate calculations are required to be offset by the revenue that will be generated by the sales tax in the current year.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX PAYMENT. . . . Property within the City is generally assessed as of January 1 of each year. Business inventory may, at the option of the taxpayer, be assessed as of September 1. Oil and gas reserves are assessed on the basis of a valuation process which uses either the most recently published edition of the Annual Energy Outlook or the Short-Term Energy Outlook report, both published by the United States Energy Information Administration, as well as appraisal formulas developed by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. Taxes become due October 1 of the same year, and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year. Taxpayers 65 years old or older are permitted by State law to pay taxes on homesteads in four installments with the first due on February 1 of each year and the final installment due on August 1.

PENALTIES AND INTEREST. . . Charges for penalty and interest on the unpaid balance of delinquent taxes are made as follows:

Month	Cumulative Penalty	Cumulative Interest ⁽¹⁾	Total
February	6%	1%	7%
March	7	2	9
April	8	3	11
May	9	4	13
June	10	5	15
July	32 ⁽²⁾	6	38

(1) Interest continues to accrue after July 1 at the rate of 1% per month until paid.

(2) Includes an amount of up to 20% which may be assessed after July 1 to defray attorney expenses. Since 1987, the City has employed an outside attorney to collect its delinquent ad valorem taxes.

After July, the penalty remains at 12%, and interest accrues at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. A delinquent tax continues to accrue interest as long as the tax remains unpaid, regardless of whether a judgment for the delinquent tax has been rendered. The purpose of imposing such interest penalty is to compensate the taxing unit for revenue lost because of the delinquency. In addition, if an account is delinquent in July, an attorney’s collection fee of up to 20% may be added to the total tax, penalty and interest charge. Under certain circumstances, taxes which become delinquent on the homestead of a taxpayer 65 years old or older incur a penalty of 8% per annum with no additional penalties or interest assessed. In general, property subject to the City’s lien may be sold, in whole or in parcels, pursuant to court order to collect the amounts due. Federal law does not allow for the collection of penalty and interest against an estate in bankruptcy. Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of action by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

CITY APPLICATION OF TAX CODE . . . The City grants an exemption to the market value of the residence homestead of persons 65 years of age or older of \$45,000; the disabled are also granted an exemption of \$30,000.

The City has granted an additional exemption of 1% of the market value of residence homesteads; with a minimum exemption of \$10,000.

See Table 1 for a listing of the amounts of the exemptions described above and other exemptions granted by the City.

The City has adopted the tax ceiling for citizens who are disabled or are 65 years of age or older, which became a local option and subject to local referendum on January 1, 2004.

Ad valorem taxes are not levied by the City against the exempt value of residence homesteads for the payment of debt.

The City does not tax nonbusiness personal property.

Dallas County collects taxes for the City by contract.

The City does permit split payments, and discounts are not allowed.

The City does not tax freeport property.

The City does not collect the additional one-half cent sales tax for reduction of ad valorem taxes.

The City has adopted partial tax abatement guidelines. See “TAX INFORMATION – TAX ABATEMENTS” herein. The City granted partial tax abatements to seven companies.

The City has created three tax increment financing zones, but at this time only two are in existence.

TABLE 1 - VALUATION, EXEMPTIONS AND GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

Tax Year 2018 (FY 18-19) Market Valuation Established by Dallas Central Appraisal District, Tarrant Appraisal District, and Ellis Appraisal District		\$ 18,512,092,412
Less Exemptions/Reductions		
Homestead	\$ 309,413,678	
Over 65 & Disabled	363,401,064	
Disabled Veterans	116,731,369	
Agricultural Use Reductions	77,724,519	
Non-Taxable/Totally Exempt	1,324,853,428	
Tax Abatements	30,822,819	
Freeport Property	1,001,108,814	
Pollution Control	2,593,394	
Under \$500	380,851	
Com HSE DEV	91,880	
Foreign Trade Zone	85,674,719	
Capped Value Loss	444,280,284	
Total Exemptions/Reductions	\$ 3,757,076,819	
2018/2019 Taxable Assessed Valuation		\$ 14,755,015,593
Outstanding General Obligation Debt		\$ 244,705,000
The Certificates		40,605,000
Total Outstanding General Obligation Debt		\$ 285,310,000
Less Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt		
Airport	\$ 1,035,000	
Tax Increment Financing District No. 1	10,460,000	
Public Improvement Districts	695,000	
Crime Control Prevention District	20,530,000	
Total General Obligation Self-Supporting Debt	\$ 32,720,000	
Net General Obligation Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes as of September 30, 2018		\$ 252,590,000
Interest and Sinking Fund balance as of September 30, 2018 ⁽¹⁾		\$ 5,321,500
Ratio General Obligation Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		1.71%
2019 Estimated Population -	194,000	
Per Capita Taxable Assessed Valuation -	76,057	
Per Capita Net General Obligation Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$1,302	

(1) Unaudited.

TABLE 2 - TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATIONS BY CATEGORY

	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, ⁽¹⁾					
	2019		2018		2017	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 8,170,636,070	44.14%	\$ 7,205,616,896	42.51%	\$ 6,438,258,351	41.71%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	1,445,719,187	7.81%	1,195,400,186	7.05%	1,040,598,212	6.74%
Real, Vacant Platted Lots/Tracts	292,948,871	1.58%	254,817,282	1.50%	257,414,968	1.67%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	80,528,897	0.44%	41,567,047	0.25%	39,674,804	0.26%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	6,500,357	0.04%	5,527,965	0.03%	5,933,552	0.04%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	3,474,724,125	18.77%	3,179,117,750	18.75%	2,666,907,843	17.28%
Oil, Gas Mineral Reserves	18,860,928	0.10%	17,500,902	0.10%	19,990,442	0.13%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	197,390,503	1.07%	180,239,772	1.06%	155,867,326	1.01%
Tangible Personal, Business	3,223,646,846	17.41%	3,194,539,962	18.85%	2,963,382,157	19.20%
Tangible Personal, Other	10,116,667	0.05%	10,620,787	0.06%	12,778,481	0.08%
Special Inventory	65,354,817	0.35%	27,949,740	0.16%	33,571,160	0.22%
Certified values in dispute	200,811,716	1.08%	451,951,792	2.67%	641,814,478	4.16%
Non-Taxable Property	1,324,853,428	7.16%	1,186,206,863	7.00%	1,158,856,652	7.51%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	\$ 18,512,092,412	100.00%	\$ 16,951,056,944	100.00%	\$ 15,435,048,426	100.00%
Less Exemptions:						
Homestead	\$ 309,413,678		\$ 303,360,667		\$ 153,810,211	
Over 65 & Disabled	363,401,064		348,917,131		339,969,033	
Disabled Veterans	116,731,369		89,178,560		67,853,915	
Agricultural/Open Spaces	77,724,519		58,841,508		58,399,630	
Non-Taxable	1,324,853,428		1,188,530,014		1,160,499,872	
Tax Abatements	30,822,819		33,750,575		39,794,679	
Freeport Property	1,001,108,814		977,034,125		987,345,764	
Pollution Control	2,593,394		2,796,427		3,356,858	
Under \$500	380,851		331,081		368,758	
Com HSE DEV	91,880 ⁽²⁾		11,800,000 ⁽²⁾		11,100,000	
Foreign Trade Zone	85,674,719		83,934,151		79,997,426	
Capped Value Loss	444,280,284		330,975,497		214,661,472	
Total Exemptions	\$ 3,757,076,819		\$ 3,429,449,736		\$ 3,117,157,618	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$ 14,755,015,593		\$ 13,521,607,208		\$ 12,317,890,808	

	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, ⁽¹⁾			
	2016		2015	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 5,598,320,712	41.36%	\$ 5,319,162,404	41.25%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	956,544,517	7.06%	882,407,234	6.84%
Real, Vacant Platted Lots/Tracts	298,300,767	2.20%	259,563,575	2.01%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	66,809,237	0.49%	62,144,638	0.48%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	2,309,898,408	17.06%	2,275,465,703	17.64%
Oil, Gas Mineral Reserves	69,596,184	0.51%	62,497,001	0.48%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	106,212,689	0.78%	168,878,236	1.31%
Tangible Personal, Business	2,638,575,290	19.49%	2,985,380,646	23.15%
Tangible Personal, Other	11,105,760	0.08%	44,023,318	0.34%
Special Inventory	27,974,640	0.21%	27,041,920	0.21%
Certified values in dispute	617,099,036	4.56%	95,624,379	0.74%
Non-Taxable Property	839,031,138	6.20%	713,970,115	5.54%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	\$ 13,539,468,378	100.00%	\$ 12,896,159,169	100.00%
Less Exemptions:				
Homestead	\$ 152,148,129		\$ 153,633,360	
Over 65 & Disabled	322,141,545		311,303,844	
Disabled Veterans	50,856,893		42,334,389	
Agricultural/Open Spaces	45,634,536		65,984,254	
Non-Taxable	837,424,401		713,970,115	
Tax Abatements	42,528,834		45,048,660	
Freeport Property	895,937,112		870,411,375	
Pollution Control	3,012,520		3,836,702	
Under \$500	401,420		343,500	
Com HSE DEV	-		17,117,341	
Foreign Trade Zone	78,504,679		80,807,068	
Capped Value Loss	15,268,309		32,910,779	
Total Exemptions	\$ 2,443,858,378		\$ 2,337,701,387	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$ 11,095,610,000		\$ 10,558,457,782	

(1) Valuations shown are certified taxable assessed values reported by the three Appraisal Districts to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. Certified values are subject to change throughout the year as contested values are resolved and the Appraisal Districts updates records. Regarding variances between the three districts require some estimates or adjustments to these categories' details.

(2) Under review by City staff.

TABLE 3 - VALUATION AND GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT HISTORY

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Estimated Population ⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽²⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	Net G.O. Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year ⁽³⁾	Ratio of Net G.O. Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	Net G.O. Tax Debt Per Capita
2014	181,230	\$ 9,842,362,530 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 54,309	\$ 148,553,000	1.51%	\$ 820
2015	181,230	10,558,457,782 ⁽⁵⁾	58,260	161,857,000	1.53%	893
2016	182,610	11,095,610,000 ⁽⁶⁾	60,761	175,810,000	1.58%	963
2017	184,620	12,317,890,808 ⁽⁷⁾	66,720	191,200,000	1.55%	1,036
2018	187,000	13,521,607,208 ⁽⁸⁾	72,308	211,985,000	1.57%	1,134
2019	194,000	14,755,015,593 ⁽⁹⁾	76,057	233,470,000 ⁽¹⁰⁾	1.58%	1,203

(1) Source: City Staff.

(2) As reported by the Dallas Central Appraisal District, Tarrant Appraisal District, and Ellis Central Appraisal District on the City's annual State Property Tax Board Reports; subject to change during the ensuing year.

(3) Projected excludes revenue supported general obligation debt. See "TABLE 9 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt"

(4) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$487,063,500 that is not available for the City's general use.

(5) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$528,935,423 that is not available for the City's general use.

(6) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$147,301,648 that is not available for the City's general use.

(7) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$214,042,756 that is not available for the City's general use.

(8) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$281,406,819 that is not available for the City's general use.

(9) Includes taxable incremental value of approximately \$381,547,594 that is not available for the City's general use.

(10) Projected.

TABLE 4 - TAX RATE, LEVY AND COLLECTION HISTORY

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Tax Rate	General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund	Tax Levy	% Current Collections	% Total Collections
2015	\$ 0.669998	\$ 0.484892	\$ 0.185106	\$ 70,741,456	98.10%	98.81%
2016	0.669998	0.484892	0.185106	74,340,365	98.92%	100.23%
2017	0.669998	0.473549	0.196449	82,529,622	98.08%	98.85%
2018	0.669998	0.471196	0.198802	90,594,498	98.10% ⁽¹⁾	98.10% ⁽¹⁾
2019	0.669998	0.463696	0.206302	98,858,309	In Process	

(1) Collections as of August 31, 2018.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

TABLE 5 - TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS ⁽¹⁾

Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Property	Tax Year 2018	% of Total
		Taxable Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation
Lockheed Martin	Defense Industry	\$ 121,053,438	0.82%
Duke Realty LTD PS	Real Estate	117,894,403	0.80%
Poly America LP	Manufacturing	107,626,258	0.73%
Grand Prairie Outlets LLC	Outlet Mall	100,248,779	0.68%
Bell Helicopter-Textron Inc.	Defense Industry	96,810,273	0.66%
Oncor Electric Delivery	Utility	89,916,171	0.61%
CHI/Wildlife 5 LP	Real Estate	83,173,050	0.56%
2803 Riverside Apt Investors LLC	Real Estate	59,390,000	0.40%
Mars Partners LTD	Real Estate	53,345,234	0.36%
Haier US Appliance Solutions Inc.	Manufacturing	49,913,243	0.34%
		<u>\$ 879,370,849</u>	<u>5.96%</u>

(1) Source: Dallas County Appraisal District.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT LIMITATION. . . No general obligation debt limitation is imposed on the City under current State law or the City’s Home Rule Charter (see “THE OBLIGATIONS – Tax Rate Limitation”).

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

TABLE 6 - ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT

Expenditures of the various taxing entities within the territory of the City are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by such entities on properties within the City. Such entities are independent of the City and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. This statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax debt ("Tax Debt") was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amounts relating to the City, the City has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed may have issued Tax Debt since the date hereof, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of Tax Debt, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of overlapping Tax Debt of the City.

Taxing Body	2018/2019 Taxable Assessed		G.O. Debt as of 9/30/2018	Estimated % Overlapping	Overlapping G.O. Debt
	Valuation	Tax Rate			
Arlington Independent School District	\$ 27,332,963,659	\$ 1.3687	\$ 824,135,769	18.29%	\$ 150,734,432
Cedar Hill Independent School District	3,599,590,013	1.3760	118,249,438	3.90%	4,611,728
Dallas County	243,877,733,215	0.2431	172,265,000	2.87%	4,944,006
Dallas County Community College District	250,711,265,787	0.1242	228,350,000	2.87%	6,553,645
Dallas County Flood Control District #1	474,926,190	2.0000	24,595,000	0.80%	196,760
Parkland Hospital District	244,186,272,009	0.2794	687,775,000	2.87%	19,739,143
Dallas County Schools	207,228,323,960	0.0100	36,600,000	2.87%	1,050,420
Ellis County	15,355,774,687	0.3390	36,958,153	0.11%	40,654
Grand Prairie Independent School District	7,290,227,263	1.5950	499,730,000	91.07%	455,104,111
Irving Independent School District	13,439,011,068	1.4011	428,970,000	0.68%	2,916,996
Mansfield Independent School District	12,966,285,016	1.5400	750,175,000	13.49%	101,198,608
Midlothian Independent School District	4,619,229,379	1.5400	361,731,480	0.40%	1,446,926
Tarrant County	180,110,821,859	0.2340	294,500,000	3.91%	11,514,950
Tarrant County Hospital District	180,270,255,261	0.2244	19,300,000	3.91%	754,630
			<u>\$ 4,483,334,840</u>		<u>\$ 760,807,008</u>
City of Grand Prairie	\$ 14,755,015,593	\$ 0.6699	\$ 285,310,000 ⁽¹⁾	100.00%	\$ 285,310,000
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt.....					\$ 1,046,117,008
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt to City's Taxable Assessed Value.....					7.09%

(1) Includes the Obligations, which will be issued after September 30, 2018.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.)

DEBT INFORMATION

TABLE 7 - GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Outstanding Debt Service ⁽¹⁾			The Certificates ⁽²⁾			Total General Obligation Debt Service	Less: Self- Supporting Debt Service	Net General Obligation Debt Service	% of Principal Retired
	Principal	Interest	Total D/S	Principal	Interest	Total D/S				
2019	\$ 27,195,000	\$ 12,117,163	\$ 39,312,163	\$ -	\$ 1,228,149	\$ 1,228,149	\$ 40,540,313	\$ 12,201,969	\$ 28,338,343	
2020	27,165,000	10,447,051	37,612,051	1,795,000	1,730,763	3,525,763	41,137,813	11,651,563	29,486,250	
2021	27,285,000	8,648,041	35,933,041	1,885,000	1,638,763	3,523,763	39,456,804	10,468,582	28,988,222	
2022	25,480,000	6,804,773	32,284,773	1,980,000	1,542,138	3,522,138	35,806,910	8,084,885	27,722,025	
2023	17,485,000	5,175,044	22,660,044	2,090,000	1,440,388	3,530,388	26,190,431	282,325	25,908,106	46.39%
2024	17,530,000	4,512,694	22,042,694	2,200,000	1,333,138	3,533,138	25,575,831	285,475	25,290,356	
2025	12,145,000	3,934,341	16,079,341	1,480,000	1,241,138	2,721,138	18,800,478	82,000	18,718,478	
2026	11,590,000	3,443,016	15,033,016	1,550,000	1,165,388	2,715,388	17,748,404	-	17,748,404	
2027	11,315,000	2,959,175	14,274,175	1,635,000	1,085,763	2,720,763	16,994,938	-	16,994,938	
2028	9,170,000	2,523,658	11,693,658	1,715,000	1,002,013	2,717,013	14,410,670	-	14,410,670	71.04%
2029	9,320,000	2,145,138	11,465,138	1,805,000	914,013	2,719,013	14,184,150	-	14,184,150	
2030	8,175,000	1,789,374	9,964,374	1,880,000	838,338	2,718,338	12,682,712	-	12,682,712	
2031	8,115,000	1,472,005	9,587,005	1,950,000	768,788	2,718,788	12,305,793	-	12,305,793	
2032	7,335,000	1,186,129	8,521,129	2,025,000	694,350	2,719,350	11,240,479	-	11,240,479	
2033	7,620,000	897,616	8,517,616	2,100,000	616,913	2,716,913	11,234,528	-	11,234,528	88.68%
2034	7,095,000	594,156	7,689,156	2,185,000	531,213	2,716,213	10,405,369	-	10,405,369	
2035	5,425,000	328,050	5,753,050	2,275,000	444,856	2,719,856	8,472,906	-	8,472,906	
2036	3,730,000	135,800	3,865,800	2,365,000	354,900	2,719,900	6,585,700	-	6,585,700	
2037	1,530,000	30,600	1,560,600	2,465,000	258,300	2,723,300	4,283,900	-	4,283,900	
2038	-	-	-	2,560,000	157,800	2,717,800	2,717,800	-	2,717,800	99.07%
2039	-	-	-	2,665,000	53,300	2,718,300	2,718,300	-	2,718,300	100.00%
	<u>\$ 244,705,000</u>	<u>\$ 69,143,823</u>	<u>\$ 313,848,823</u>	<u>\$ 40,605,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,040,406</u>	<u>\$ 59,645,406</u>	<u>\$ 373,494,228</u>	<u>\$ 43,056,799</u>	<u>\$ 330,437,429</u>	

(1) Interest on the Combination Tax & Tax Increment Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001; the Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007A and the Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008 is calculated at the maximum rate of 15%.

(2) Net Effective Interest Rate calculated at 3.69% .

TABLE 8 - INTEREST AND SINKING FUND BUDGET PROJECTION ⁽¹⁾

Tax Supported Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending 9/30/2019		\$ 31,634,008
Interest and Sinking Fund 9/30/2018 ⁽²⁾	\$ 5,321,500	
Budgeted 2019 Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Levy @ 98% Collection	29,779,463	
Prior year taxes and refunds	200,000	
TIFF Contribution	(579,138)	
Transfer from Section 8/Cemetery	<u>50,000</u>	
Total Available		<u>\$ 34,771,825</u>
Estimated Balance, Fiscal Year Ending 9/30/2019		\$ 3,137,817

(1) Source: City Staff

(2) Unaudited.

TABLE 9 - COMPUTATION OF RESOURCES FOR PAYMENT OF SELF-SUPPORTING GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

	Crime Control District ⁽¹⁾	Airport Fund	TIF #1	Westchester PID 1	Forum Estates PID 5
Resources Available for Debt Service Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2018 ⁽²⁾	\$ 14,621,751	\$ 279,578	\$ 2,939,731	\$ 1,300,474	\$ 811,677
Less: Revenue Bond Requirements, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2018	-	-	-	-	-
Balance Available for payment of Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt	\$ 14,621,751	\$ 279,578	\$ 2,939,731	\$ 1,300,474	\$ 811,677
General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2019 ⁽³⁾	<u>5,312,963</u>	<u>196,976</u>	<u>1,847,950</u>	<u>184,500</u>	<u>83,600</u>
Balance	\$ 9,308,788	\$ 82,602	\$ 1,091,781	\$ 1,115,974	\$ 728,077
Percentage of System General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Self-Supporting	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

(1) Transfers from the Crime Control District Sales Tax Fund and/or City General Fund as determined by Council during the annual budget process. For FY 2018, the debt service was covered by the other funds. For FY 2019 fund will pay full debt service out of new revenues and accumulated balance.

(2) Unaudited.

(3) See Table 1 for Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt outstanding.

TABLE 10 - AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Purpose	Date Authorized	Amount		
		Authorized Amount	Previously Issued	Unissued Balance
Solid Waste	12/08/90	\$ 180,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 105,000
Streets/Signal	11/06/01	56,000,000	55,959,773	40,227
Storm Drainage	11/06/01	8,200,000	6,576,573	1,623,427
Public Safety	11/06/01	11,800,000	11,800,000	-
		<u>\$ 76,180,000</u>	<u>\$ 74,411,346</u>	<u>\$ 1,768,654</u>

ANTICIPATED ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT. . . . The City does not anticipate issuing any additional general obligation tax supported debt within the next twelve months.

OTHER OBLIGATIONS. . . . The City has no other property tax supported debt outstanding as of the date of this Official Statement except as described herein.

RETIREMENT PLAN . . . All eligible employees of the City are members of the Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS"). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 5 or more years of service or with 25 years of service regardless of age. The Plan also provides death and disability benefits. A member is vested after 5 years, but he must leave his accumulated contributions in the Plan. If a member withdraws his own money, he is not entitled to the employer-financed monetary credits, even if he was vested. The Plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the State statutes governing TMRS and within the actual constraints also in the statutes.

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) cost method (EAN was first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation; previously, the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method had been used). This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate for an employee is the contribution rate which, if applied to a member's compensation throughout their period of anticipated covered service with the municipality, would be sufficient to meet all benefits payable on their behalf. The salary-weighted average of the individual rates is the total normal cost rate. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the applicable period for that city. Both the normal cost and prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and Annuity Increases.

The City contributes to the TMRS Plan at an actuarially determined rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

Fiscal Year	Net Assets Available for Benefits	Pension Benefit Obligation	Percentage Funded	Unfunded Pension Benefit Obligation	Annual Covered Payroll	Unfunded Pension Benefit Obligation as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2011	\$ 299,459,271	\$ 365,426,666	81.90%	\$ 65,967,395	\$ 65,426,278	100.83%
2012	323,972,818	385,345,197	84.10%	61,372,379	64,693,060	94.87%
2013	349,460,132	405,074,405	86.30%	55,614,273	66,435,664	83.70%
2014	376,082,419	450,523,220	83.50%	74,440,801	68,769,035	108.25%
2015	401,667,459	470,075,530	85.40%	68,408,071	77,244,326	88.56%
2016	426,404,111	496,727,015	85.80%	70,322,904	82,113,476	85.64%

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

In addition to providing pension benefits through the Texas Municipal Retirement System, the City has opted to provide eligible retired employees with the following post-employment benefits:

Eligible retirees may purchase health insurance from the City's healthcare provider. The cost of insurance varies based on date retired, plan selected, and years of Grand Prairie service. The cost of coverage is shared between the City and the retiree in varying increments based on the above factors.

Eligible retirees may purchase health insurance from the City's healthcare provider at the City's cost to cover current employees for dependents if the dependents were covered consecutively during the past two years prior to the retirement date. The cost of insurance varies based on date retired, plan selected, and years of Grand Prairie service. The cost of coverage is shared between the City and the retiree in varying increments based on the above factors.

The City recognizes its share of the costs of providing these benefits when paid, on a "pay-as-you-go" basis. These payments are budgeted annually. The appropriation for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 was \$3,091,028. The budgeted amount for such benefits in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 is \$3,833,909.

In fiscal 2007, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 45 "Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions." The City has performed an actuarial valuation of its post-retirement benefit liability. It has engaged an independent actuarial firm to prepare a valuation. The City reviewed the study and plans to comply with legal requirements to perform additional studies in the future at the required intervals. The actuarial liability is estimated at \$45,917,131 at September 30, 2016.

For more information concerning the City's post-employment benefits, see the financial statements of the City, and the notes thereto.

TABLE 11 - CHANGE IN NET ASSETS

	Fiscal Year Ending, September 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues					
Fees, Fines and Charges for Services	\$ 50,349,054	\$ 45,025,523	\$ 34,849,122	\$ 37,100,501	\$ 35,828,489
Operating Grants and Contributions	35,572,942	37,024,064	33,329,097	34,980,362	33,339,115
Capital Grants and Contributions	8,305,146	8,807,012	1,232,805	4,020,110	5,242,216
General Revenues:					
Property Taxes	\$ 84,925,774	\$ 77,923,990	\$ 73,070,467	\$ 77,334,662	\$ 71,785,225
Sales Taxes	60,585,824	57,076,997	53,494,773	50,846,972	47,155,704
Other Taxes and Assessments	2,015,917	1,791,075	1,713,865	1,550,172	1,488,871
Franchise Fees	9,996,934	13,928,847	14,089,158	13,315,452	12,811,696
Investment Income	2,425,419	2,173,508	1,609,156	652,067	437,770
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 254,177,010	\$ 243,751,016	\$ 213,388,443	\$ 219,800,298	\$ 208,089,086
Expenses					
Support Services	26,731,588	23,045,026	22,102,591	20,400,867	18,633,541
Public Safety	100,253,923	91,860,495	80,359,190	80,333,290	76,382,993
Recreation and Leisure	32,962,890	29,709,690	26,746,861	25,255,982	24,830,027
Development and Other Services	90,088,069	88,963,122	77,263,159	75,473,057	79,001,166
Interest on Long-Term Debt	12,108,299	12,374,896	8,019,147	7,922,519	8,125,389
	\$ 262,144,769	\$ 245,953,229	\$ 214,490,948	\$ 209,385,715	\$ 206,973,116
Increase in net assets before transfers	\$ (7,967,759)	\$ (2,202,213)	\$ (1,102,505)	\$ 10,414,583	\$ 1,115,970
Transfers, net	5,271,645	5,346,108	2,403,135	4,286,373	5,390,831
Increase (decrease) in net assets	\$ (2,696,114)	\$ 3,143,895	\$ 1,300,630	\$ 14,700,956	\$ 6,506,801
Prior period adjustments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (37,358,089)	\$ -	\$ (2,400,226)
Net assets - beginning	408,103,549	404,959,654	441,017,113	426,316,157	422,209,582
Net assets - ending	\$ 405,407,435	\$ 408,103,549	\$ 404,959,654	\$ 441,017,113	\$ 426,316,157

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.)

TABLE 12 - GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	\$ 56,275,511	\$ 53,681,627	\$ 50,336,919	\$ 45,315,907	\$ 44,109,200
Sales Taxes	29,804,519	27,922,103	26,407,761	25,162,422	24,499,912
Franchise Fees	13,805,938	13,928,847	14,089,158	13,315,452	12,761,696
Charges for Services	5,676,907	5,796,986	5,335,832	5,355,348	5,107,012
Fines and Forfeitures	7,633,756	7,740,514	7,279,318	7,312,495	6,935,918
Licenses and Permits	3,080,890	3,457,438	2,813,341	2,909,002	2,613,439
Interest	2,065,665	1,833,724	1,600,927	628,887	426,338
Other	8,377,136	8,156,437	6,252,157	6,220,640	5,868,328
Total Revenues	\$ 126,720,322	\$ 122,517,676	\$ 114,115,413	\$ 106,220,153	\$ 102,321,843
Expenditures:					
Administrative Services	\$ 20,899,884	\$ 18,145,433	\$ 16,574,203	\$ 14,690,989	\$ 12,020,318
Public Safety Services	78,678,246	73,478,242	70,907,083	68,546,747	63,614,878
Development Service and Other	12,686,050	12,391,453	12,273,830	12,102,508	11,815,802
Recreation and Leisure Services	2,591,734	2,398,214	1,958,463	1,931,941	1,785,968
Capital Outlays	1,305,324	1,668,480	1,287,895	848,634	1,033,229
Total Expenditures	\$ 116,161,238	\$ 108,081,822	\$ 103,001,474	\$ 98,120,819	\$ 90,270,195
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$ 10,559,084	\$ 14,435,854	\$ 11,113,939	\$ 8,099,334	\$ 12,051,648
Transfer in (Out) Net	(11,110,985)	(11,794,063)	(8,674,408)	(13,413,933)	(11,732,539)
Proceeds for sale of capital assets	886,711	621,458	556,696	613,163	583,943
Beginning Fund Balance	31,011,895	27,748,646	24,115,372	28,816,808	27,913,756
Prior period adjustments	-	-	637,047	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 31,346,705	\$ 31,011,895	\$ 27,748,646	\$ 24,115,372	\$ 28,816,808

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.)

TABLE 13 - MUNICIPAL SALES TAX HISTORY

The City has adopted the Municipal Sales and Use Tax Act, V.T.C.A., Tax Code, Chapter 321, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City; the proceeds are credited to the General Fund and are not pledged to the payment of the Obligations. Collections and enforcements are effected through the offices of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of Texas, who remits the proceeds of the tax, after deduction of a 2% service fee, to the City monthly.

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	City	Parks & Rec.	Streets	Baseball				Epic ⁽¹⁾	Total	Equivalent of
				Stadium ⁽¹⁾	Senior Center ⁽¹⁾	Crime Control				Total Ad Valorem Tax Rate ⁽²⁾
2014	\$ 25,162,422	\$ 6,391,068	\$ 6,391,060	\$ 3,195,531	\$ 3,195,531	\$ 6,350,584	\$ -	\$ 50,686,196	0.2557	
2015	26,407,761	6,752,015	6,752,014	3,376,007	3,376,007	6,670,193	-	53,333,997	0.2501	
2016	27,922,103	7,268,076	7,268,076	-	-	7,189,890	7,268,076	56,916,221	0.2645	
2017	29,804,519	7,667,736	7,667,736	-	-	7,717,930	7,667,736	60,525,657	0.2420	
2018 ⁽³⁾	32,427,099	8,106,775	8,106,775	-	-	7,999,814	8,106,775	64,747,238	0.2198	

(1) At an election held on May 10, 2014, voters abolished the City’s two additional 1/8% local sales and use taxes as authorized under Section 334.089, Local Government Code, effective September 30, 2015, and adopted a new additional ¼% city sales and use tax for the City’s Central Park project as permitted under the provisions of Chapter 334, Local Government Code, effective October 1, 2015. The additional sales tax receipts will be used to pay the cost associated with certain projects. The City began collecting the tax on October 1, 2015.

(2) City General Fund only.

(3) Collections through September 2018 on a cash basis.

SALES TAX ELECTIONS

The voters approved a one-fourth cent (¼¢) local sales and use tax rate at an election held on November 2, 1999 under Section 334.021 of Chapter 334, Local Government Code. The additional sales tax receipts will be used exclusively for costs associated with the municipal parks and recreation system as defined in Section 334.001(4)(D). The City began collecting the tax in April 2000. The sales tax authorized by the November 2, 1999 election is not pledged to nor available for payment on the Obligations.

The voters approved a one-fourth cent (¼¢) local sales and use tax rate at an election held on November 6, 2001 under Chapter 327 Subtitle C, Title 3, Tax Code. The additional sales tax receipts will be used exclusively for street repair maintenance. The ¼ cent sales tax has a life of 4 years unless re-approved by the voters. The sales tax authorized by the November 6, 2001 election is not pledged to or available for payment of the Obligations. The sales tax was reauthorized in May 2009 and again in May 2017 for 8 years.

On May 12, 2007 voters approved a half cent sales tax to be utilized in a ¼ cent and two 1/8 cent increments for the following projects:

- A one-fourth cent (1/4 cent) local sales and use tax under Section 363.054, Local Government Code for Crime Control and Prevention District to fund a new Police Center.
- A one-eighth cent (1/8 cent) local sales and use tax for a new Senior Center.
- A one-eighth cent (1/8 cent) local sales and use tax for a minor league baseball stadium.

The additional sales tax receipts were to be exclusively for costs associated with each of the projects. The City began collecting the tax on October 1, 2007. Such sales tax is not pledged to or available for payment of the Obligations.

At an election held on May 10, 2014, voters abolished the City’s two additional 1/8% local sales and use taxes for the Senior Center as the minor League Baseball Stadium as authorized in 2007 under Section 334.089, Local Government Code, effective September 30, 2015, and adopted a new additional ¼% city sales and use tax for the City’s Central Park project as permitted under the provisions of Chapter 334, Local Government Code, effective October 1, 2015. The additional sales tax receipts will be used to pay the costs associated with the City’s Central Park project. The City began collecting the tax on October 1, 2015. Such sales tax is not pledged to or available for payment of the Obligations.

At an election on May 12, 2012, the ¼% sales tax for the Crime Control and Prevention District was re-authorized for a period of ten years.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.)

DEVELOPMENT FEES

The impact fees will be used for water improvements and wastewater improvements and are not pledged to the payment of the debt service requirements of the Obligations. Impact fees for roadway improvements were eliminated in 2001. Each of the two types of fees are developed separately based upon excess capacity of existing infrastructure and projected construction of capital improvements over the next 10 years. Revenues generated by impact fees can only be used to finance the improvements identified in an adopted Capital Improvements Plan. The City must update land use assumptions and capital improvements plans every five years.

FYE	Impact Fee Revenues	
	Water	Wastewater
2014	\$ 1,410,431	\$ 383,861
2015	1,409,396	380,484
2016	1,892,680	514,323
2017	1,403,218	404,663
2018	⁽¹⁾ 1,910,802	827,434

(1) Through August 2018. Unaudited.

The City created a storm water utility under the Texas Municipal Drainage Utility Systems Act. Such Act provides for the creation of a storm water utility to provide storm water services including planning, operations, maintenance, and capital improvements for storm water runoff. Such Act also provides for collection of user fees based on storm water runoff volumes.

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The City's accrued unfunded compensated absences liability is approximately \$17,833,169 as of September 30, 2017.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Property, liability, safety, workers' compensation and health and wellness insurance are accounted for in the Risk Management Fund, an internal service fund. Net expenses of these programs in property 2016-17 is \$4,389,159, liability and workers' compensation and \$21,165,250 for employee health and wellness insurance.

Beginning October 1, 1991, the City placed all of its property, liability and workers' compensation coverage with Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool. The limits of liability and retention vary according to type of coverage provided.

The operating funds are charged premiums for property, liability, workers' compensation and employee health coverage by the Risk Management Fund. Employees pay for dependent health coverage independently. The incurred but unreported claims for these programs as of September 30, 2017 were \$3,861,819.

The City allows retired employees to continue participating in its group health insurance program after retirement with all premiums paid by the retirees.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

The City Council and staff make financial decisions throughout the year based upon financial guidelines. The Financial Management Policies (FMP) provides a framework, or master plan, within which to make operating and capital budget decisions, as well as other financial decisions. The primary objective of the FMP is to enable the City to achieve a long-term stable and positive financial condition.

The policies which were originally approved by City Council resolution on February 9, 1988 and are updated annually address the following subjects: accounting, auditing and financial reporting, internal controls, operating budget, capital budget and program, revenue management, expenditure control, asset management, financial condition and reserves, debt management, and staffing and training. Significant issues addressed by the policies include the following:

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING . . . The City policy is to adhere to the accounting principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, as amended.

GENERAL FUND BALANCE . . . The City's goal is to maintain between 50 and 60 days of expenditures of the General Fund expenditures budget in the General Fund resources balance.

DEBT SERVICE FUND BALANCE . . . The City policy is to maintain balances of no greater than one month of principal and interest requirements except that the City's revenue bond policy and bond ordinance requirement are to maintain revenue supported debt service reserves at the level of the average annual debt service plus an amount accrued for the debt service payment.

USE OF BOND PROCEEDS, GRANTS, ETC . . . The City policy is to use bond proceeds only for major assets with expected lives which equal or exceed the average life of the debt issue.

BUDGETARY PROCEDURES . . . The City policy is to pay for current expenditures with certain revenues and to utilize reserves only for emergencies. The annual operating budget shall provide for operation and maintenance of capital plant.

FUND INVESTMENTS . . . The City policy is to invest its cash with three objectives in mind listed in order of priority: safety, liquidity and yield. Unrestricted idle cash is pooled for short-term investment in government securities, money market mutual funds and local government investment pools. The mix and term of investments is determined based on the City's liquidity needs and the yield curve.

TAX ABATEMENTS . . . The City policy is to grant tax abatement for the development of new facilities or the expansion of existing facilities for which the life of the facility exceeds the life of the abatement. For properties not in an enterprise zone, total investment must exceed \$5,000,000, total job creation must exceed 25 permanent positions, the abatement period may not exceed 10 years and the abatement percentage may not exceed 75%.

INVESTMENTS

The City invests its investable funds in investments authorized by State law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS....Available City funds are invested as authorized by Texas law and in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change. Under State law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the investing entity selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the entity adopts as required by Section 2256.025; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in this State that the investing entity selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the investing entity's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the investing entity appoints as the entity's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the entity's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3); (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates (i) issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas, and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Insurance Fund or its successor, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in the clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the City through (I) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the City as required by law or (II) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State that is selected by the City; (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the City arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the City; (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (d) the City appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, an entity as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the City with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clause (1) which are pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (13) through (15) below, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the City, held in the City's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or a third party designated by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a

primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less, (12) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency, (13) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank, (14) a no-load money market mutual fund registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940 and complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7, and (15) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations described in this paragraph or have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract, other than the prohibited obligations described in the next succeeding paragraph.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pay no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bear no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

INVESTMENT POLICIES. . . Under State law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for City funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each funds' investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio; and (6) yield.

Under State law, City investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the investment officers of the City shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, the ending market value and the fully accrued interest during the reporting period of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) state law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS. . . Under State law, the City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the City to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City to: (a) receive and review the City's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the business organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio and requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards) and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the City's designated Investment Officer; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the City's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds

held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

The City Manager designates the Chief Financial Officer as the City's chief investment officer. The Treasurer, Controller, and Treasury Analyst are designated as additional investment officers. The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the City's comprehensive cash management program, including the administration of the Investment Policies. The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for considering the quality and capability of staff involved in investment management and procedures. The Chief Financial Officer shall be responsible for authorizing investments and the Treasurer shall account for investments and pledged collateral in order to maintain appropriate internal controls. The Controller shall be responsible for recording investments in the City's books of accounts. The Internal Audit staff shall audit records monthly and the external auditors will review for management controls on investments and adherence to policy as required by law.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

An Investment Committee consisting of the Deputy City Manager, Chief Financial Officer Assistant CFO and Chief Accountant shall meet as frequently as necessary to review the City's investment portfolio. The Committee shall also meet as necessary to add or delete a financial institution or broker/dealer from the list of institutions with which the City may do business or to conduct other business. The committee shall also meet to review prospectuses, financial statements and other performance data on money market mutual funds and shall formulate recommendations on the advisability of investing in specific funds for the consideration of the City Council.

Any three of the five Investment Committee members constitute a quorum. The Treasurer shall serve as chairman of the committee, and written record of Investment Committee meetings shall be maintained.

A. Authorized Investments

The City may invest in:

1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities (except for derivatives and mortgage pass-through securities).
2. Repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, has a defined termination date, requires the securities being purchased by the entity or cash held by the entity to be pledged to the entity, held in the entity's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the entity or with a third party selected and approved by the entity, and is placed through a primary government securities dealer as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in this state. Repurchase agreement means a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date, obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. The term may not exceed 90 days
3. Municipal Securities (State, City, County, school or road district general obligation or revenue bonds) (out-of-state bonds shall only be general obligation bonds) with a remaining maturity of three years or less which have received a rating by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies of at least A or its equivalent.
4. Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 90 days or less from the date of its issuance that is rated at least A-1, P-1, or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof. The Sports Corp only allows this quality of commercial paper if managed through a local government investment pool.
5. Prime domestic bankers' acceptances meaning a bankers' acceptance with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of its issuance that will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at maturity, that is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve bank, and that is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state the short-term obligations of which (or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary) are rated at least A-1, P-1, or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency. The Sports Corp only allows this investment as part of a local government investment pool.
6. Public Funds Investment Pool with a weighted average maturity of 90 days or less whose investment objectives include seeking to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. An investment pool shall invest funds in authorized investments permitted by the Public Funds Investment Act. The pool must enter into a contract approved (by resolution) by the Grand Prairie City Council to provide investment services to the City or by the Sports Corporation Board to provide services to the Sports Corp

The pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The pool must provide monthly reports that contain:

- the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
 - the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
 - the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
 - the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
 - the size of the pool;
 - the number of participants in the pool;
 - the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool;
 - a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
 - the yield and expense ratio of the pool, including a statement regarding how yield is calculated;
 - the portfolio managers of the pool; and
 - any changes or addenda to the offering circular.
- a. To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, a public funds investment pool that uses amortize cost or fair value accounting must mark its portfolio to market daily, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1.00 net asset value, when rounded and expressed to two decimal places. If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, the governing body of the public funds investment pool shall take action as the body determines necessary to eliminate or reduce to the extent reasonably practicable any dilution or unfair result to existing participants, including a sale of portfolio holdings to attempt to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005. In addition to the requirements of its investment policy and any other forms of reporting, a public funds investment pool that uses amortized cost shall report yield to its investors in accordance with regulations if the federal Securities and Exchange Commission applicable to reporting by money market funds.
- b. To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, a public funds investment pool must have an advisory board composed;
1. equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for a public funds investment pool created under Chapter 791 and managed by a state agency; or
 2. of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.
- c. To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.
7. An SEC-registered, no-load money market mutual fund approved (by resolution) by the City Council with a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 90 days or less whose investment objectives include seeking to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. By state law the City is not authorized to invest in the aggregate more than 80 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds, in money market mutual funds described in this subsection or to invest its funds or funds under its control, excluding bond proceeds, in any one money market mutual fund in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the money market mutual fund.
8. Collateralized or insured certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposit at federally insured banks, fully guaranteed or insured by the FDIC (Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) in the State of Texas.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.)

B. Diversification

Investments shall be diversified to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of investments in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities.

The asset mix of the City's portfolio is expressed in terms of maximum commitment so as to allow flexibility to take advantage of market conditions.

The asset mix requirements are as follows:

	<u>% Maximum</u>
1. U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes	100
2. U.S. Agency or Instrumentality Obligations (each type)	25 *
3. Repurchase Agreements	20
4. Municipal Securities (total)	40
5. Municipal Securities (out-of-state)	20
6. Certificates of Deposit (per institution)	20
7. Money Market Mutual Fund	50 **
8. Public Funds Investment Pool	50

* Total Agency investments limited to no more than 100% of the total portfolio.

** Limited by State law to 80% of monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds.

C. Qualifying Institutions

Financial institutions (Federally insured banks) with and through which the City invests in certificates of deposit shall be located in the State of Texas. Broker/dealers through whom the City purchases U.S. Government securities may include only those dealers reporting to the Market Reports Division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, also known as the "primary government securities dealers" and First Southwest Company except that repurchase agreements shall not be executed through First Southwest Company. In addition, other regional brokers/dealers may be considered by the Investment Committee.

D. Collateral Securities for Certificates of Deposit and Demand Accounts

The City will accept as collateral for its certificates of deposit and demand accounts and other evidences of deposit the following securities:

- FDIC Coverage
- U.S. Treasury Bills
- U.S. Treasury Notes and Bonds
- State, city, county, school, or road district general obligation or revenue bonds*, except that out-of-state bonds shall be limited to general obligation bonds
- City of Grand Prairie revenue bonds or general obligation bonds, time warrants, and certificates of obligation
- U.S. Government Agency and Instrumentality obligations (except for mortgage pass-through securities).

*The securities must be rated at least "A" by one of the nationally recognized rating services. Collateral consisting of out-of-state bonds shall be limited to 10% of the total collateral pledged by a financial institution.

The securities shall be marked-to-market no less frequently than monthly, and the ratio of collateral market value to amount invested plus accrued interest shall be no less than 105%.

TABLE 14 - CURRENT INVESTMENTS

As of June 30, 2018, the City's investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Type of Investment	Percentage	Total Cost
Local Government Pools and Money Market Funds	29.69%	\$ 94,155,521
Federal Agency and Instrumentality Notes	70.31%	222,991,260
		\$ 317,146,781

TAX MATTERS

TAX EXEMPTION . . . The delivery of the Obligations is subject to the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that interest on the Obligations for federal income tax purposes (1) will be excludable from gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of such opinion (the “Code”), pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof. The form of Bond Counsel’s opinion relating to the Obligations is reproduced as Appendix C. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change.

In rendering the foregoing opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and certifications of the City made in a certificate dated the date of delivery of the Obligations pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Obligations and will assume continuing compliance by the City with the provisions of the Ordinance subsequent to the issuance of the Obligations. The Ordinance contains covenants by the City with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Obligations and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Obligations are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of arbitrage “profits” from the investment of proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Obligations to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Obligations.

Bond Counsel’s opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the City described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel’s opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on tax-exempt obligations. If an audit of the Obligations is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the City as the “taxpayer,” and the owners of the Obligations would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Obligations, the City may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Obligations. Public awareness of any future audit of the Obligations could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Obligations during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel expresses no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Obligations should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Obligations may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust (“FASIT”), and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to holders of the Obligations of the exclusion of interest on the Obligations from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Obligations should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

TAX ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM ON CERTAIN OBLIGATIONS. . . . The initial public offering price of certain Obligations (the “Discount Obligations”) may be less than the amount payable on such Obligations at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Obligation (assuming that a substantial amount of the Obligations of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Obligation. A portion of such original issue discount allocable to the holding period of such Discount Obligation by the initial purchaser will, upon the disposition of such Discount Obligation (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Obligations described above under “Tax Exemption.” Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Obligation, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Obligation and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during the tax year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with “subchapter C” earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase

or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Obligation by the initial owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Obligation in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Obligation was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Obligations should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Obligations for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Obligations. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Obligations may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial public offering price of certain Obligations (the “Premium Obligations”) may be greater than the amount payable on such Obligations at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Obligation (assuming that a substantial amount of the Obligations of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Obligations. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Obligation in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Obligation. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser’s yield to maturity.

Purchasers of the Premium Obligations should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Obligations for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Obligations.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Certificate Ordinance, the City has made the following agreement for the benefit of the registered and beneficial owners of the Obligations. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Obligations. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”).

ANNUAL REPORTS. . . The City will provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2018, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in Tables 1 through 5 and 7 through 14 and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2018, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation. If audited financial statements are not available within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available.

The financial information and operating data to be provided may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet Web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”).

The City’s current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, the City must provide updated information included in the above-referenced tables by March 31 in each year, and audited financial statements for the preceding fiscal year (or unaudited financial statements if the audited financial statements are not yet available) must be provided by September 30 in each year, unless the City changes its fiscal year. If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data.

NOTICE OF CERTAIN EVENTS. . . The City will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The City will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Obligations to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Obligations, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Obligations; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Obligations, if material; (8) Obligation calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Obligations, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

and (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under “Annual Reports”.

For these purposes, any event described in (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION. . . The City has agreed to provide the foregoing financial and operating information only as described above. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

LIMITATIONS AND AMENDMENTS. . . The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain specified events only as described above. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Obligations at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although the registered and beneficial owners of Obligations may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the City to comply with its agreement.

The City may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status or type of operations of the City, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted a Purchaser to purchase or sell Obligations in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the registered and beneficial owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Obligations consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the registered and beneficial owners of the Obligations. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of its continuing disclosure agreements if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent a Purchaser from lawfully purchasing or selling Obligations in the primary offering of the Obligations. If the City so amends the continuing disclosure agreements, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS. . . During the last five years, the City has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule. However, for a period of time, some filings related to the City’s outstanding debt were not linked correctly in the EMMA database. The City’s outstanding bonds are linked to such filings in the EMMA database.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

OTHER INFORMATION

RATINGS

The Obligations have been rated “AAA” with a stable outlook by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc. (“S&P”) and “AA+” with a Positive outlook by Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”) without regard to credit enhancement. An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the company furnishing the rating. The ratings reflect only the respective views of such organizations and the City makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by either or both of such rating companies, if in the judgment of either or both companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings, or either of them, may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Obligations.

LITIGATION

City staff believes there is no pending litigation against the City that would have a material adverse financial impact upon the City or its operations.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR SALE

The sale of the Obligations has not been registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Obligations have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Obligations been qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Obligations under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Obligations may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Obligations shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (V.T.C.A., Chapter 1201, Government Code, as amended) provides that the Obligations are negotiable instruments, investment securities governed by V.T.C.A., Chapter 8, Business and Commerce Code, as amended, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, trustees, or for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Obligations by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the Public Funds Investment Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, requires that the Obligations be assigned a rating of not less than “A” or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See “OTHER INFORMATION – Rating” herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Obligations are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with capital of one million dollars or more, and savings and loan associations. The Obligations are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. No review by the City has been made of the laws in other states to determine whether the Obligations are legal investments for various institutions in those states. No representation is made that the Obligations will be acceptable to public entities to secure their deposits or acceptable to such institutions for investment purposes.

The City made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Obligations for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Obligations for such purposes.

LEGAL OPINION AND NO LITIGATION CERTIFICATE

The City will furnish to the Purchaser a complete transcript of proceedings had incident to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas approving the Initial Certificate, to the effect that the Obligations are valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to like effect and to the effect that the interest on the Obligations will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described under “TAX MATTERS” herein. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Statement, or the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information under the captions and subcaptions, “THE OBLIGATIONS” (except for the information under the subcaptions “Book-Entry-Only System,” “Obligationholders’ Remedies” and the last sentence under “Tax Rate Limitations”), “TAX MATTERS” and “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” (except for the information under the subcaption “Compliance with Prior Undertakings”), and the subcaptions “Registration and Qualification of Obligations for Sale,” “Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas” and “Legal Opinion and No Litigation Certificate”

under the caption "OTHER INFORMATION" in the Official Statement and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Obligations and the legal issues contained under such captions and subcaptions is an accurate and fair description of the laws and legal issues addressed therein and, with respect to the Obligations, such information conforms to the provisions of the Ordinance. The legal fee to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Obligations is contingent on the sale and delivery of the Obligations. The legal opinion will accompany the Obligations deposited with DTC or will be printed on the Obligations in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

The legal opinion to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Obligations express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

AUTHENTICITY OF FINANCIAL DATA AND OTHER INFORMATION

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from City records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

HilltopSecurities is employed as Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Obligations. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Obligations is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Obligations. HilltopSecurities, in its capacity as Financial Advisor, does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Obligations, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies.

The Financial Advisor to the City has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

INITIAL PURCHASER FOR THE CERTIFICATES

After requesting competitive bids for the Certificates, the City accepted the bid of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (the "Purchaser") to purchase the Certificates at the interest rates shown on page 2 of the Official Statement at a price of 105.039250 % of par plus a cash premium (if any) of \$2,209,550.25. The Purchaser can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the Certificates after their sale by the City to the Purchaser. The City has no control over the price at which the Certificates are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Certificates will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., an underwriter of the Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate, Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Bonds.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS DISCLAIMER

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The City's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers,

business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Obligations, the City will furnish a certificate, executed by a proper officer, acting in their official capacity, to the effect that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the City contained in its Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of said Obligations and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the City and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the City, and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the City believes to be reliable and the City has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the City since the date of the last audited financial statements of the City.

The Ordinance authorizes the issuance of the Obligations also approves the form and content of this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and authorizes its further use in the reoffering of the Obligations by the Purchaser.

RON JENSEN
Mayor
City of Grand Prairie, Texas

ATTEST:

CATHY DIMAGGIO
City Secretary
City of Grand Prairie, Texas

(This Page Intentionally Blank)

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY

(This Page Intentionally Blank)

THE CITY

LOCATION

The City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the “City”), is centrally located amid the estimated 6 million people in the Dallas/Fort Worth Area. The City, with an estimated population of 187,050 for 2018, stretches 28 miles long by about eight miles at its widest point. The City covers about 80 square miles.

TRANSPORTATION

The City has access to four major interstate highway systems - I-20, I-30, I-35 & I-45 - five state highway systems - SH 360, SH 180, SH 303, SH 161, Loop 12 and FM 1382 - and U.S. 287 all run through the City, or are within 15-30 minutes of the City’s boundaries.

- IH 20: an eight-lane east-west expressway that passes through south of the City, linking the City to Dallas and Fort Worth. West of Fort Worth, IH 20 leads to Abilene and Odessa. Eastward destinations on IH 20 are Tyler, Longview and Shreveport, La.
- IH 30: a six-lane east-west expressway that passes through north of the City and also links the City to Dallas and Fort Worth. IH 30 links to IH 20 in west Fort Worth. Eastward destinations on IH 30 are Greenville, Texarkana and Arkansas.
- SH 360: a six-lane north-south expressway running along the western edge of the city, a key route to Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport.
- SH 161: a four and six-lane north-south tollway to run 10.5 miles through Grand Prairie from the northern City limits to I-20.

The City’s Municipal Airport serves small piston planes to large business turboprop aircraft and helicopters. The airport has a 4,000-foot-long, 75-foot-wide lighted, concrete runway, repair service and cargo handling, a helipad, dining facilities, and support facilities for training, private aviation and business flying activities. The airport is designated in the FAA National Plan of Integrated Airport System and the Texas Aeronautical Facilities Plan. Hangar space is available for nearly 233 aircraft, with tie-down space and FBO services available.

The Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport, the 3rd largest airport in the world in terms of operations (8th in terms of passengers), lies about five miles north of the City’s northern border. It serves 57 million passengers and provides nonstop service to 191 domestic and international destinations (www.dfwairport.com).

POPULATION

The estimated population for 2019 is 194,000. From the 1990 Census to the 2010 Census, the City's population increased 38 percent.

DEMOGRAPHICS

2010 Census estimates of the City Non-Hispanic population breakdown were 29.1 percent white, 19.6 percent black, 6.5 percent Asian and Pacific Islander, 0.4 percent American Indian, 1.7 percent other; Hispanic of any race comprises 42.7% of the population.

Age distribution estimates of residents, according to the 2010 Census, are 64.7 percent ages 21 and older, 6.9 percent older than 65, and 30.9 percent younger than 18.

The 2010 median household income was estimated to be \$51,368 (*American Community Survey Census*).

INDUSTRIAL BASE

Wholesale trade (distribution), manufacturing and retail trade companies are the largest industrial sectors in the City.

INDUSTRY PROFILE

<u>Industry</u>	<u>Percent of Total gross sales</u>
Manufacturing	27.8%
Wholesale Trade	25.3%
Retail	22.1%
Accommodation, Food Services	8.5%
Construction	7.9%
Other Services (Ex Public Administration)	2.0%
Administrative, Support, Waste Mgmt, Remediation Svcs	1.5%
Real Estate, Rental, Leasing	1.3%
Professional, Scientific, Tech Svcs	1.1%
Health Care, Social Assistance	0.8%
Arts, Entertainment, Recreation	0.7%
Transportation, Warehousing	0.5%
Information	0.2%
Educational Services	0.2%
Finance, Insurance	0.1%
Ag, forestry, fishing	< 0.1%
Mining	< 0.1%
Utilities	< 0.1%
Management of Companies, Enterprises	< 0.1%

Source: Texas Comptroller.

LABOR FORCE

<u>Year</u>	<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Employment</u>	<u>Unemployment</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2014	94,636	89,701	4,935	5.2%
2015	94,169	90,307	3,862	4.1%
2016	96,139	92,244	3,895	4.1%
2017	98,782	95,044	3,738	3.8%
2018 ⁽¹⁾	101,636	97,954	3,682	3.6%

Source: Texas Employment Commission.

(1) Data as of September 2018.

EMPLOYERS

<u>Company</u>	<u>Product-Service</u>	<u>Estimated Employees</u>
Grand Prairie ISD	Administration of Education Programs	41,000
Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control	Research & Development in the Physical, Engineering & Sciences	2,500
Poly-America Inc	Unsupported Plastics Packaging Firm and Sheet Manufacturing	2,000
City of Grand Prairie	Public Administration	1,800
Bell Helicopter-Textron	Aircraft Manufacturing	1,200
Lone Star Park at Grand Prairie	Racetracks	1,000
Hanson Pipe & Products	Concrete Pipe Manufacturing	1,000
Triumph Aero Structures - Vought	Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing	900
Republic National Distributing	Wine and Distilled Beverage Wholesaler	700
Bureau of Prisons Administration	Government	700

RECREATION

Recreational facilities include the 7,500-acre Joe Pool Lake, championship-level Tangle Ridge Golf Club, Lone Star Park at Grand Prairie and more than 52 public parks on 4,900 acres.

Parks and Recreation facilities include an extreme skate park, two multipurpose recreation centers, an active adult center, a senior center, indoor pool, three outdoor pools, five softball and baseball complexes, two golf courses, 32 tennis courts, a soccer complex, a central park and the recently acquired two lake parks on Joe Pool Lake.

Ripley's Believe It Or Not, The Palace of Wax and Trader's Village in the City are popular entertainment and shopping locations. Nearby are Six Flags over Texas in Arlington and zoos, art museums, symphonies and ballet in Dallas and Fort Worth.

- One of three Class 1 horse-racing tracks in Texas, Lone Star Park at Grand Prairie opened for live races in April 1997. The track's simulcast pavilion opened in mid-1996.
- Professional Sports: the Dallas Cowboys of the National Football League, the Texas Rangers of Major League Baseball, the Dallas Mavericks of the National Basketball Association, the Dallas Stars of the National Hockey League, the FC Dallas of Major League Soccer and the Grand Prairie Air Hogs of the American Associate of Independent Baseball. All have home games within 5-25 minutes of the City.
- NCAA-event schools: Southern Methodist University and Texas Christian University in Dallas and Fort Worth.

Cedar Hill State Park, just south east of the City, offers 355, mostly wooded campsites in the Dallas-Fort Worth hill country. Among park facilities are two lighted fishing jetties and boat access to Joe Pool Lake.

EDUCATION

Seven public universities and eight independent universities, including health related education facilities, in the region totaled enrollment of 139,860 in 2010 (source: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board). The universities, among them University of Texas campuses (Arlington and Dallas), offer programs from engineering to business and degrees from bachelor's to medical doctorates.

The Dallas and Tarrant counties public community colleges - the nearest of them Mountain View in Dallas, North Lake in Irving, Cedar Valley in Lancaster, the Southeast campus of Tarrant County College in Arlington, and El Centro in Dallas - counted over 140,000 students in 2010 (source: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board). Additionally, three technically oriented post-secondary schools are within 30 minutes of the City.

In addition to their degree programs, many of these colleges and universities offer business consulting, employee training specific to a company's skill demands, community health care services, economic and land development research, computer and information services and library facilities open to the community.

Grand Prairie Independent School District (the "GPISD") and the Arlington Independent School District (the "AISD") predominate among the six school districts with boundaries in the City.

GPISD comprises 24 elementary schools, seven middle schools, two ninth grade centers, four senior high schools, one alternative education school and one early childhood center. Students whose residences are on the Dallas County side of the City attend GPISD.

Students who reside in Tarrant County and Grand Prairie attend AISD, which comprises of nine high schools, 13 junior high schools, and 52 elementary schools (six in the City). AISD has no junior high schools or high schools in the City.

APPENDIX B

EXCERPTS FROM THE
CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

The information contained in this Appendix consists of excerpts from the City of Grand Prairie, Texas Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended September 30, 2017, and is not intended to be a complete statement of the City's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Report for further information.

(This Page Intentionally Blank)



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Grand Prairie, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the component unit financial statements for the Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation (a discretely presented component unit). Those financial statements were audited by other auditors in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation is based on the report of other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budget to actual schedules for the General Fund and Section 8 Fund, Schedule of Postemployment Healthcare Benefits Funding Progress, Schedule of Contributions-Texas Municipal Retirement System, and Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios- Texas Municipal Retirement System listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

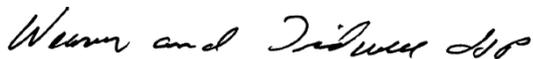
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules, as listed in the table of contents, is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 15, 2018, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Dallas, Texas
March 15, 2018



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

Management's discussion and analysis provides a narrative overview of the financial activities and changes in the financial position of the City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the City) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. It is offered here by the management of the City to the readers of its financial statements. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the information furnished in our letter of transmittal, the introductory section of the City's financial statement, and the accompanying notes.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at September 30, 2017 by \$655,042,132 (net position).
- The City's total net position increased \$9,935,699, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, primarily due to increased capital contributions.
- At September 30, 2017, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$199,646,617. The \$27,974,657 unassigned fund balance in the General Fund represents 27.0% of total General Fund expenditures and transfers.
- The City's total long-term liabilities of \$524,923,121 increased by \$31,917,457 (6.5%) during the current fiscal year. In fiscal year 2017, the City issued \$33,705,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates, \$6,730,000 in taxable Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, \$37,125,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds, and \$17,625,000 in Water and Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds. See Table 4 in this report for further information regarding the City's long-term liabilities.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The reporting focus is on the City as a whole and on individual major funds. It is intended to present a more comprehensive view of the City's financial activities.

The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements - The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. These statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances in a manner similar to that of a private-sector business. Both are prepared using the economic resources focus and the accrual basis of accounting, meaning that all the current year's revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, including capital assets and long-term liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. The differences between these items are reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. Other indicators of the city's financial position should be taken into consideration, such as the change in the City's property tax base and condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e., roads, drainage systems, water and sewer lines, etc.), in order to more accurately assess the overall financial condition of the City.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. It focuses on both the gross and net costs of the government's various activities and thus summarizes the cost of providing specific government services. This statement includes all current year revenues and expenses.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities divide the City's activities into two types:

Governmental Activities - Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including general government, public safety, planning, public works, transportation, housing, community development, cultural events, and library. Property taxes, sales taxes, and franchise fees provide the majority of financing for these activities.

Business-Type Activities - Activities for which the City charges a fee to customers to pay most or all of the costs of a service it provides are reported here. The City's business-type activities include a water and wastewater system, a solid waste sanitary landfill, a storm water utility system, municipal airport, and municipal golf courses.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also the Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development Corporation, Inc. (the "Sports Corporation") and the Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation ("HFC") as component units. Both are legally, financially, and administratively autonomous separate corporations. HFC issues tax exempt revenue bonds to supply mortgage financing for low income home buyers and multi-family developments, and engages in other affordable housing activities. The Sports Corporation oversees Lone Star Park at Grand Prairie, a horse track facility.

The Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD) is a legally separate entity that is financially accountable to the City. A blended presentation has been used to report the financial information of this component unit.

Fund financial statements - The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. These statements focus on the most significant funds and may be used to find more detailed information about the City's most significant activities. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for the majority of the City's activities, which are essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

The focus of the governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements. Therefore, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds Balance Sheet and the governmental funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison. These reconciliations explain the differences between the government's activities as reported in the government-wide statements and the information presented in the governmental funds financial statements.

The City reports thirty individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund's Balance Sheet and in the governmental fund's Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the City's six major funds - General Fund, Section 8 Fund, Streets CIP Fund, Grants Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Epic CIP Fund. Data for other nonmajor governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary funds - The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds – enterprise funds and internal service funds.

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater system, solid waste sanitary landfill, storm water utility, municipal airport, and municipal golf courses. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City has five enterprise funds of which two are major enterprise funds – the Water Wastewater Fund and the Solid Waste Fund. Data from other nonmajor enterprise funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for each of these non-major enterprise funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for vehicle and equipment maintenance and the premiums, deductibles, and claims for all insurance programs (e.g. employee health, workers compensation, general liability, etc.). Because these services benefit both governmental and business-type functions, they have been allocated to both activities in the government-wide financial statements in proportion to services received. The City's two internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the City's internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Notes to the financial statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds, and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Total assets of the City at September 30, 2017 were \$1,189,926,982, deferred outflows of resources were \$33,716,672, total liabilities were \$568,601,522, and deferred inflows of resources were \$0 resulting in a net position balance of \$655,042,132.

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$453,255,860 (69.2%), reflects its investment in capital assets (land, buildings and improvements, infrastructure, vehicles, machinery, and equipment), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City reports its capital assets net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Table 1 below is a summary of the City's net position at year end compared to the prior year.

**Table 1
Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017
Cash and investments	\$ 243,047,843	\$ 217,491,944	\$ 80,327,337	\$ 94,485,761	\$ 323,375,180	\$ 311,977,705
Other assets	23,531,494	20,808,174	13,135,847	8,998,127	36,667,341	29,806,301
Capital assets, net	<u>565,449,978</u>	<u>615,207,846</u>	<u>220,815,125</u>	<u>232,935,130</u>	<u>786,265,103</u>	<u>848,142,976</u>
Total assets	<u>832,029,315</u>	<u>853,507,964</u>	<u>314,278,309</u>	<u>336,419,018</u>	<u>1,146,307,624</u>	<u>1,189,926,982</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>33,411,232</u>	<u>30,068,554</u>	<u>3,818,422</u>	<u>3,648,118</u>	<u>37,229,654</u>	<u>33,716,672</u>
Current liabilities	34,308,773	31,462,465	10,582,331	12,215,936	44,891,104	43,678,401
Long-term bonded debt	326,313,952	347,946,293	54,918,271	62,131,416	381,232,223	410,077,709
Other noncurrent liabilities	<u>96,234,527</u>	<u>98,760,325</u>	<u>15,538,914</u>	<u>16,085,087</u>	<u>111,773,441</u>	<u>114,845,412</u>
Total liabilities	<u>456,857,252</u>	<u>478,169,083</u>	<u>81,039,516</u>	<u>90,432,439</u>	<u>537,896,768</u>	<u>568,601,522</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>479,746</u>	-	<u>54,331</u>	-	<u>534,077</u>	-
Net Position						
Net Investment in capital assets	308,745,566	278,750,450	166,071,343	174,505,410	474,816,909	453,255,860
Restricted	57,404,183	80,454,171	15,366,214	34,704,441	72,770,397	115,158,612
Unrestricted	<u>41,953,800</u>	<u>46,202,814</u>	<u>55,565,327</u>	<u>40,424,846</u>	<u>97,519,127</u>	<u>86,627,660</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 408,103,549</u>	<u>\$ 405,407,435</u>	<u>\$ 237,002,884</u>	<u>\$ 249,634,697</u>	<u>\$ 645,106,433</u>	<u>\$ 655,042,132</u>

A portion of the City's net position totaling \$115,158,612, or 17.6%, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position \$86,627,660 may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizen's and creditors.

The City's net position increased by \$9,935,699 from the prior fiscal year due to an increase in charges for services. While overall operating revenues and expenditures increased proportionately, overall water and wastewater rates increased 4.42%.

The fiscal year 2017 compared to fiscal 2016 changes in the City's net position were as follows:

**Table 2
Changes in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 45,025,523	\$ 50,349,054	\$ 90,232,226	\$ 96,324,864	\$ 135,257,749	\$ 146,673,918
Operating grants and contributions	37,024,064	35,572,942	37,320	47,918	37,061,384	35,620,860
Capital grants and contributions	8,807,012	8,305,146	16,653,153	12,892,511	25,460,165	21,197,657
General revenues:						
Property tax	77,923,990	84,925,774	-	-	77,923,990	84,925,774
Sales tax	57,076,997	60,585,824	-	-	57,076,997	60,585,824
Other tax	1,791,075	2,015,917	-	-	1,791,075	2,015,917
Franchise fees	13,928,847	9,996,934	-	-	13,928,847	9,996,934
Investment income	2,173,508	2,425,419	8,567	21,245	2,182,075	2,446,664
Total revenues	<u>243,751,016</u>	<u>254,177,010</u>	<u>106,931,266</u>	<u>109,286,538</u>	<u>350,682,282</u>	<u>363,463,548</u>
Expenses:						
Support services	23,045,026	26,731,588	-	-	23,045,026	26,731,588
Public safety services	91,860,495	100,253,923	-	-	91,860,495	100,253,923
Recreation and leisure services	29,709,690	32,962,890	-	-	29,709,690	32,962,890
Development services	88,963,122	90,088,069	-	-	88,963,122	90,088,069
Interest on long-term debt	12,374,896	12,108,299	-	-	12,374,896	-
Water and wastewater	-	-	66,351,005	70,569,705	66,351,005	70,569,705
Solid waste	-	-	11,438,507	12,317,620	11,438,507	12,317,620
Municipal airport	-	-	1,809,656	2,572,623	1,809,656	2,572,623
Municipal golf course	-	-	2,141,279	3,497,955	2,141,279	3,497,955
Storm water	-	-	3,307,890	2,425,177	3,307,890	2,425,177
Total expenses	<u>245,953,229</u>	<u>262,144,769</u>	<u>85,048,337</u>	<u>91,383,080</u>	<u>331,001,566</u>	<u>353,527,849</u>
Increases (decreases) in net position						
before transfers	(2,202,213)	(7,967,759)	21,882,929	17,903,458	19,680,716	9,935,699
Transfers	5,097,654	5,271,645	(5,097,654)	(5,271,645)	-	-
Capital asset reassignments	248,454	-	(248,454)	-	-	-
Change in net position	3,143,895	(2,696,114)	16,536,821	12,631,813	19,680,716	9,935,699
Net position - October 1	404,959,654	408,103,549	220,466,063	237,002,884	625,425,717	645,106,433
Net position - September 30	<u>\$ 408,103,549</u>	<u>\$ 405,407,435</u>	<u>\$ 237,002,884</u>	<u>\$ 249,634,697</u>	<u>\$ 645,106,433</u>	<u>\$ 655,042,132</u>

Governmental activities - Governmental activities decreased the City's net position by \$2,696,114 in comparison with beginning net position, primarily due to an overall increase in pension and other employee benefit expenses, when compared to fiscal year 2016. Net position of governmental operations accounts for 61.9% of total net position.

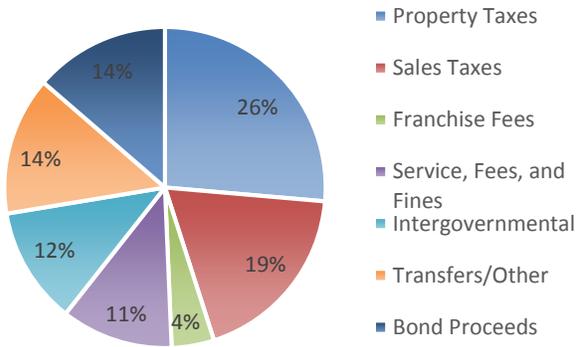
Business-type activities - Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$12,631,813 in comparison with beginning net position. Total revenue for the business-type activities increased from the previous year by \$2,355,272 due to an increase in charges for services. Net position for business-type activities represents 38.1% of total primary government net position.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

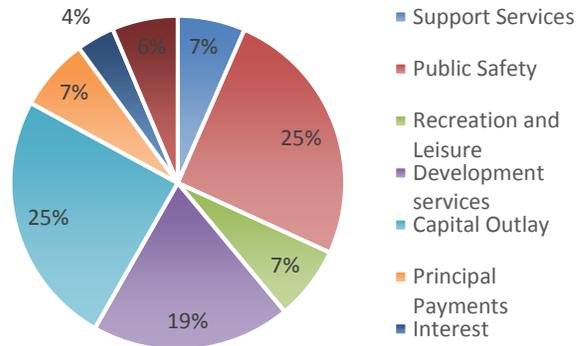
Governmental funds - The focus of City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At fiscal year-end 2017, the City's governmental funds (excluding internal service funds) reported combined ending fund balances of \$199,646,617, a decrease of \$24,244,147 in comparison with the prior year. The unassigned fund balance portion is 13% and is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder is restricted for specific purposes and is not available for new spending. Specific purposes include non-spendable inventories and prepaid items (\$41,359); amounts restricted by statutes, bond covenants or granting agencies (\$94,904,738) either for debt service payments, grant-related use, special taxing districts, or for capital projects. In addition, committed funds (\$74,729,604) require formal action by City Council. Finally, funds may be assigned (\$2,943,951) by City Manager with the City Council's delegated authority. Figures 1 and 2 that follow show the distribution of governmental funds' sources of revenues and expenditures, \$251,251,778 and \$325,533,576, respectively, for fiscal year 2017.

**Figure 1
Revenue Sources
Governmental Funds**



**Figure 2
Expenditures
Governmental Funds**



The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At fiscal year-end, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$27,974,657, while total fund balance was \$31,346,705. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 24.1% of total general fund operating expenditures, while total fund balance represents 27.0% of that same amount. General Fund's fund balance increased in the amount of \$334,810 from the prior fiscal year.

Other major funds with significant changes in fund balance include Streets CIP, Grants, Debt Service, and Epic CIP. The Streets CIP Fund increased by \$4,652,544 due to an overall increase in activity including street maintenance and construction. Increased activity was funded from bond proceeds issued for this purpose.

The Grants Fund decreased by \$6,383,458 due to increased spending related to the construction of major thoroughfares. These are joint projects between the City and other participating jurisdictions with much of the City's matching funds being spent in fiscal year 2017.

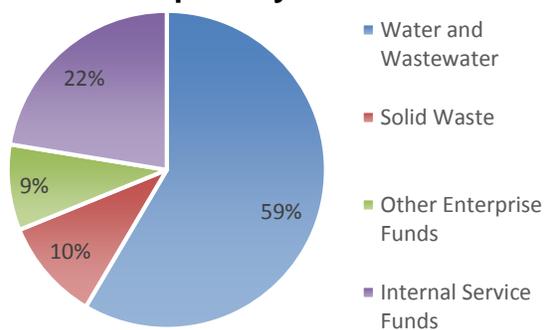
The Debt Service Fund decreased by \$3,050,105 due to payment toward principal and interest retirement for Crime Control and Prevention District.

The Epic CIP Fund decreased by \$42,618,374 due to continued construction and capital outlay for EPIC project.

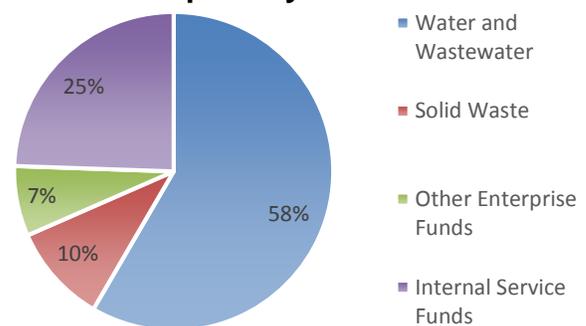
Proprietary funds - The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The net position of the City's enterprise funds and internal service funds were \$248,151,584 and \$9,396,767, respectively, at September 30, 2017. The enterprise funds' net investment in capital assets represented 70.3% of total enterprise fund's net position. The internal service funds' net investment in capital assets represented 18.0% of total internal service funds' net position. The enterprise funds' unrestricted net position was 15.7% of their total net position, and internal service funds' unrestricted net position was 82.0% of their total funds' net position. The City's enterprise funds reported income before contributions and transfers of \$5,116,529 while the internal service funds reported a loss of \$1,073,368. Other factors concerning the finances of the proprietary funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the government-wide financial statements and business-type activities. The following Figures 3 and 4 show the proprietary funds' revenues of \$124,233,706 and expenses of \$118,358,152 (excluding non-operating revenues and expenses, and contributions and transfers) by activity.

**Figure 3
Revenues by Activity
Proprietary Funds**



**Figure 4
Expenses by Activity
Proprietary Funds**



General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Actual General Fund revenues were \$4,099,667, or 3.3%, higher than final budgeted revenues for fiscal year 2017. Property taxes, sales taxes, hotel/motel taxes, and franchise fees were 80.8% of General Fund budgeted revenues. Actual General Fund expenditures were \$134,074, or 0.1%, lower than final budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2017. Budgeted excess of revenues over expenditures before other financing sources and uses was \$6,325,343 compared to actual, or \$10,559,084, resulting in a net positive budget variance of \$4,233,741. The City traditionally budgets revenue conservatively and this practice frequently results in positive budgetary variances.

Net change in fund balances of the General Fund, including other financing sources and uses such as transfers, resulted in a net positive budget variance of \$4,821,906.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets - The City’s investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for its governmental and business-type activities at fiscal year-end amounted to \$848,142,976. This investment includes land, buildings, improvements other than buildings (includes infrastructure), machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. The City’s capital assets increased from prior year by \$61,877,873.

Major capital projects occurring during the fiscal year included the following:

- Continued construction of Grand Central Park’s Epic Center
- Continued construction of frontage roads along Interstate 30
- Continued expansion of Shotwell Library
- Continued expansion of the Service Center
- Continued storm utility projects on Main Street
- Continued installation of water meter

The City’s capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, at fiscal year-end was as follows:

**Table 3
Capital Assets**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017
Land	\$ 45,048,889	\$ 45,603,692	\$ 4,471,796	\$ 4,476,296	\$ 49,520,685	\$ 50,079,988
Construction in progress	74,367,742	132,532,699	27,727,643	33,801,497	102,095,385	166,334,196
Depreciable capital assets	857,058,869	881,710,595	414,786,171	436,099,617	1,271,845,040	1,317,810,212
Accumulated depreciation	(411,025,522)	(444,639,140)	(226,170,485)	(241,442,280)	(637,196,007)	(686,081,420)
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 565,449,978</u>	<u>\$ 615,207,846</u>	<u>\$ 220,815,125</u>	<u>\$ 232,935,130</u>	<u>\$ 786,265,103</u>	<u>\$ 848,142,976</u>

Long-term debt - At September 30, 2017, the City had the following long-term liabilities:

**Table 4
Long-Term Debt**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2017
Bonded debt	\$ 326,313,952	\$ 347,946,293	\$ 54,918,271	\$ 62,131,416	\$ 381,232,223	\$ 410,077,709
Compensated absences	16,462,244	17,345,505	457,916	487,664	16,920,160	17,833,169
Other post employment benefits	5,767,589	7,155,961	-	-	5,767,589	7,155,961
Net pension liability	71,236,569	72,615,231	8,067,465	8,132,502	79,304,034	80,747,733
Pollution liability	146,430	182,709	-	-	146,430	182,709
Closure and post closure liability	-	-	7,013,533	7,464,921	7,013,533	7,464,921
Other liabilities	2,621,695	1,460,919	-	-	2,621,695	1,460,919
Total long-term debt	\$ 422,548,479	\$ 446,706,618	\$ 70,457,185	\$ 78,216,503	\$ 493,005,664	\$ 524,923,121
Long-term debt to net position percentage	104%	110%	30%	31%	76%	80%

Of the total bonded debt, \$347,946,293, or 84.8%, is backed by the full faith and credit of the City with a property tax pledge.

During this fiscal year, the City issued \$63,170,000 in new bonded debt, refunded \$53,495,000 in old bonded debt, and retired principal on outstanding bonded debt totaling \$28,050,000. The City's total interest expense for all bonded debt was \$14,526,746.

Additional information is detailed in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements, pages 70 - 82.

The City's bond ratings by Fitch and Standard & Poor's are currently as follows:

	<u>Fitch</u>	<u>Standard & Poor's</u>
General obligation bonds	AA+	AAA
Sales tax revenue bonds (taxable)	AA	A
Sales tax revenue bonds (tax-exempt)	AA+	AA-
Water and wastewater revenue bonds	AAA	AAA

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2018 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for business-type activities. One of the biggest factors continued to be the national economy. Building and development growth rates indicate healthy activities in the residential sector, and commercial-type permitting continues to increase. Although the City is built out and mature, there are still several areas available, mainly in the south sector with higher-end residential areas along Joe Pool Lake. The City's population as of August 2017 was 187,050, which is a 1.3% increase over last year. Grand Prairie's population continues to increase annually with even more growth expected as a result of continued development and mobility through the City. New and improved roadways among I20, I30, SH360, and SH161 continue to make additional demands on the City for increased services.

The following indicators were taken into account when adopting the budget for fiscal year 2018:

- An 9.77% increase in assessed property values;
- A 4% increase in sales tax collections when compared to prior fiscal year collections with no change in the City's sales tax rate; and
- The City's very strong financial position, favorable bond ratings, and continued low interest rates.

These indicators resulted in an increase in budgeted property tax revenues of \$5,619,860 for the General Fund and \$2,777,015 for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund. The City maintained the same property tax rate of \$0.669998 per \$100 valuation for fiscal year 2018.

Budgeted sales tax revenue was increased by \$2,944,923, or 4%, over prior fiscal year collections with no change in the sales tax rate.

The city expects a steady increase in other general revenues of governmental activities overall due to continued population growth and further developments.

The City's total approved operating appropriations for fiscal year 2018 is \$292,673,301, an increase of \$35,726,527, or 14%, when compared to prior fiscal year projected expenditures. General Fund approved appropriations for fiscal year 2018 is \$132,805,965, an increase of \$6,103,792, or 4.8%, over fiscal year 2017. Personnel services attributes to 75% of the total operating budget. This increase follows suit with additional staffing (full-time and part-time) to support public safety, a 3% merit increase, and increase in healthcare costs. Other changes in total budgeted operating appropriations include increases of \$4,015,920 in the Water/Wastewater Fund, and \$6,175,984 in the Epic Operating Fund.

Fiscal year 2018 budgeted appropriations for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund increased by \$2,245,864, or .2%, over fiscal year 2017 due to Cemetery, Airport, and CCPD debt service.

The City's approved appropriations for capital projects in fiscal year 2018 totals \$91,397,735. Planned capital projects include:

- \$25,370,652 in street and signal projects
- \$27,104,840 in water and wastewater projects
- \$10,009,100 in municipal facilities and infrastructure projects
- \$4,502,499 in park renovations, equipment, and amenities
- \$5,510,500 in storm drainage projects
- \$9,946,254 in fire equipment and stations' relocations
- \$5,099,476 in library expansion construction

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City Controller, City of Grand Prairie, Texas, 326 W. Main Street, P.O. Box 534045, Grand Prairie, Texas, 75053-4045.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Primary Government			Grand Prairie	Grand Prairie
	Governmental	Business-Type	Total	Sports Facilities	Housing Finance
	Activities	Activities		Development	Corporation
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 93,302,915	\$ 8,030,212	\$ 101,333,127	\$ 3,067,037	\$ 592,734
Investments	28,782,818	63,319,182	92,102,000	6,951,182	50,189
Receivables, net	18,839,463	6,864,485	25,703,948	869,358	-
Intergovernmental receivables	2,845,229	47,918	2,893,147	-	-
Inventories and supplies	149,645	588,848	738,493	-	-
Prepays	456,950	13,763	470,713	-	26,170
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	963,035	13,265,343	14,228,378	-	1,413,963
Investments	94,443,176	9,871,024	104,314,200	-	-
Internal balances	(1,483,113)	1,483,113	-	-	-
Lease payments receivable	-	-	-	11,550,764	-
Estimated unguaranteed residual value	-	-	-	36,085,990	-
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	178,136,391	38,277,793	216,414,184	-	1,612,851
Depreciable, net	437,071,455	194,657,337	631,728,792	-	11,758,931
Total assets	853,507,964	336,419,018	1,189,926,982	58,524,331	15,454,838
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred charge on refundings	2,895,975	604,945	3,500,920	-	-
Related to TMRS pension	27,172,579	3,043,173	30,215,752	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	30,068,554	3,648,118	33,716,672	-	-
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	11,648,733	5,339,797	16,988,530	329,672	134,182
Retainage payable	4,174,680	500,831	4,675,511	-	-
Accrued liabilities	10,663,251	730,230	11,393,481	-	294,466
Unearned revenue	2,791,318	1,062,986	3,854,304	-	-
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:					
Accrued interest	2,149,483	378,357	2,527,840	-	-
Customer deposits	35,000	4,203,735	4,238,735	-	88,526
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due within one year:					
Compensated absences	7,788,172	487,664	8,275,836	-	-
Environmental remediation obligation	182,709	-	182,709	-	-
Other liabilities	160,776	-	160,776	-	-
Current portion of long-term debt	25,005,000	5,580,893	30,585,893	-	275,602
Due in more than one year:					
Compensated absences	9,557,333	-	9,557,333	-	-
Other postemployment benefits	7,155,961	-	7,155,961	-	-
Closure and postclosure liability	-	7,464,921	7,464,921	-	-
Net pension liability	72,615,231	8,132,502	80,747,733	-	-
Other liabilities	1,300,143	-	1,300,143	-	-
Long-term debt	322,941,293	56,550,523	379,491,816	-	15,460,356
Total liabilities	478,169,083	90,432,439	568,601,522	329,672	16,253,132
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	278,750,450	174,505,410	453,255,860	-	(1,172,752)
Restricted for:					
Debt service	7,071,231	6,856,106	13,927,337	-	-
Capital projects	33,867,109	27,848,335	61,715,444	-	-
Support Services	3,920,567	-	3,920,567	-	-
Public safety	17,408,237	-	17,408,237	-	-
Recreation and leisure	10,316,197	-	10,316,197	-	-
Development services	7,476,489	-	7,476,489	-	-
Other specific purposes	394,341	-	394,341	-	-
Facility lease	-	-	-	48,345,759	-
Unrestricted	46,202,814	40,424,846	86,627,660	9,848,900	374,458
Total net position	\$ 405,407,435	\$ 249,634,697	\$ 655,042,132	\$ 58,194,659	\$ (798,294)

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

FUNCTIONS/ACTIVITY	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
Support services	\$ 26,731,588	\$ 5,364,023	\$ 205,338	\$ -
Public safety services	100,253,923	21,150,257	3,693,999	-
Recreation and leisure services	32,962,890	11,059,324	492,101	-
Development services and other	90,088,069	12,775,450	31,181,504	8,305,146
Interest on long-term debt	12,108,299	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>262,144,769</u>	<u>50,349,054</u>	<u>35,572,942</u>	<u>8,305,146</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water and wastewater	70,569,705	72,668,796	-	9,088,956
Solid waste	12,317,620	12,863,659	-	63,822
Municipal airport	2,572,623	1,862,633	47,918	-
Municipal golf course	3,497,955	2,573,002	-	-
Storm water	2,425,177	6,356,774	-	3,739,733
Total business-type activities	<u>91,383,080</u>	<u>96,324,864</u>	<u>47,918</u>	<u>12,892,511</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 353,527,849</u>	<u>\$ 146,673,918</u>	<u>\$ 35,620,860</u>	<u>\$ 21,197,657</u>
Component units:				
Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development	\$ 5,967,713	\$ 1,278,227	\$ -	\$ 435,109
Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation	6,082,040	5,962,996	-	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 12,049,753</u>	<u>\$ 7,241,223</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 435,109</u>

General revenues:
 Taxes
 Property taxes
 Sales taxes
 Hotel/motel and other taxes
 Franchise fees
 Investment income
 Transfers
 Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position
 Net position - beginning of year
 Net position - end of year

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Primary Government			Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development	Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
\$ (21,162,227)	\$ -	\$ (21,162,227)	\$ -	\$ -
(75,409,667)	-	(75,409,667)	-	-
(21,411,465)	-	(21,411,465)	-	-
(37,825,969)	-	(37,825,969)	-	-
(12,108,299)	-	(12,108,299)	-	-
<u>(167,917,627)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(167,917,627)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	11,188,047	11,188,047	-	-
-	609,861	609,861	-	-
-	(662,072)	(662,072)	-	-
-	(924,953)	(924,953)	-	-
-	7,671,330	7,671,330	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>17,882,213</u>	<u>17,882,213</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(167,917,627)</u>	<u>17,882,213</u>	<u>(150,035,414)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
			(4,254,377)	-
			-	(119,044)
			<u>(4,254,377)</u>	<u>(119,044)</u>
84,925,774	-	84,925,774	-	-
60,585,824	-	60,585,824	-	-
2,015,917	-	2,015,917	-	-
9,996,934	-	9,996,934	-	-
2,425,419	21,245	2,446,664	46,332	3,599
5,271,645	(5,271,645)	-	-	-
<u>165,221,513</u>	<u>(5,250,400)</u>	<u>159,971,113</u>	<u>46,332</u>	<u>3,599</u>
(2,696,114)	12,631,813	9,935,699	(4,208,045)	(115,445)
<u>408,103,549</u>	<u>237,002,884</u>	<u>645,106,433</u>	<u>62,402,704</u>	<u>(682,849)</u>
<u>\$ 405,407,435</u>	<u>\$ 249,634,697</u>	<u>\$ 655,042,132</u>	<u>\$ 58,194,659</u>	<u>\$ (798,294)</u>

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Section 8</u>	<u>Streets CIP</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,252,476	\$ 864,712	\$ 1,182,482
Investments	15,201,832	1,033,109	32,360,381
Property tax receivable, net	1,234,151	-	-
Sales tax receivable	5,286,754	-	-
Franchise fees receivable	2,493,722	-	-
Other receivables, net	2,225,709	-	-
Intergovernmental receivables	2,022,028	-	-
Due from other funds	2,000,000	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Prepays	12,867	-	-
Total assets	<u>41,729,539</u>	<u>1,897,821</u>	<u>33,542,863</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	2,568,988	35,315	1,420,054
Retainage payable	-	-	20,123
Accrued liabilities	5,119,573	77,823	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	737,374	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>8,425,935</u>	<u>113,138</u>	<u>1,440,177</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue	1,956,899	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,956,899</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable	12,867	-	-
Restricted	415,230	1,784,683	10,869,607
Committed	-	-	21,233,079
Assigned	2,943,951	-	-
Unassigned	27,974,657	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>31,346,705</u>	<u>1,784,683</u>	<u>32,102,686</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 41,729,539</u>	<u>\$ 1,897,821</u>	<u>\$ 33,542,863</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

<u>Grants</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Epic CIP</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 832,931	\$ 227,681	\$ 30,449,658	\$ 47,401,485	\$ 92,211,425
-	8,500,000	-	56,130,672	113,225,994
-	489,429	-	-	1,723,580
-	-	-	5,277,271	10,564,025
-	-	-	67,190	2,560,912
919,971	3,604	-	841,662	3,990,946
823,201	-	-	-	2,845,229
-	-	-	3,493,636	5,493,636
-	-	-	28,492	28,492
-	-	-	-	12,867
<u>2,576,103</u>	<u>9,220,714</u>	<u>30,449,658</u>	<u>113,240,408</u>	<u>232,657,106</u>
394,016	-	3,315,576	3,628,670	11,362,619
760,200	-	3,302,192	92,165	4,174,680
133,978	-	-	1,398,445	6,729,819
2,000,000	-	3,402,683	90,953	5,493,636
-	-	-	35,000	35,000
235,601	-	-	1,818,343	2,791,318
<u>3,523,795</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,020,451</u>	<u>7,063,576</u>	<u>30,587,072</u>
-	466,518	-	-	2,423,417
-	466,518	-	-	2,423,417
-	-	-	28,492	41,359
-	8,754,196	4,500,000	68,581,022	94,904,738
-	-	15,929,207	37,567,318	74,729,604
-	-	-	-	2,943,951
(947,692)	-	-	-	27,026,965
<u>(947,692)</u>	<u>8,754,196</u>	<u>20,429,207</u>	<u>106,176,832</u>	<u>199,646,617</u>
<u>\$ 2,576,103</u>	<u>\$ 9,220,714</u>	<u>\$ 30,449,658</u>	<u>\$ 113,240,408</u>	<u>\$ 232,657,106</u>

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Total fund balance - total governmental funds \$ 199,646,617

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds (excluding internal service funds' capital assets of \$1,690,305). 613,517,541

Certain revenues are not available to pay for current-period expenditures; therefore, these revenues are deferred in the funds. 2,423,417

Certain assets and liabilities do not provide or require the use of current financial resources; therefore, these assets and liabilities are not reported in the governmental funds.

Accrued interest on long-term debt	(2,149,483)	
Unamortized loss of bond refundings	2,895,975	
Deferred pension contributions, and investment and actuarial experience (excluding internal service fund totals of \$385,667).	26,786,912	27,533,404

Internal service funds are used by management to charge cost of certain activities, such as employee health insurance, risk management insurance, and fleet services, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position (net of amount allocated to business-type activities of \$1,483,113). 7,913,656

Noncurrent liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, they are not reported in the governmental fund balance sheet. These noncurrent liabilities are as follows:

Long-term debt	(329,440,000)	
Unamortized bond premium/discount, net	(18,506,293)	
Compensated absences (excluding internal service fund totals of \$48,769)	(17,296,736)	
Other post employment benefits	(7,155,961)	
Net pension liability (excluding internal service fund totals of \$1,030,649)	(71,584,582)	
Environmental remediation obligation	(182,709)	
Other liabilities	(1,460,919)	(445,627,200)

Net position of governmental activities \$ 405,407,435

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Section 8</u>	<u>Streets CIP</u>
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ 56,275,511	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	29,804,519	-	-
Other taxes	282,574	-	-
Franchise fees	13,805,938	-	-
Charges for goods and services	5,676,907	4,054,186	21,264
Licenses and permits	3,080,890	227,060	-
Fines and forfeitures	7,633,756	-	-
Intergovernmental	2,602,078	26,654,580	-
General and administrative	4,507,297	-	-
Rents and royalties	175,014	-	-
Investment income	2,065,665	-	-
Contributions	131,666	-	-
Other	678,507	56,578	471,733
Total revenues	<u>126,720,322</u>	<u>30,992,404</u>	<u>492,997</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current operations:			
Support services	20,899,884	-	-
Public safety services	78,678,246	-	-
Recreation and leisure services	2,591,734	-	-
Development services and other	12,682,125	30,642,214	3,847,797
Capital outlay	1,305,324	186,990	11,590,034
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	-	-	1,000,000
Interest and other charges	3,925	-	140,854
Total expenditures	<u>116,161,238</u>	<u>30,829,204</u>	<u>16,578,685</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>10,559,084</u>	<u>163,200</u>	<u>(16,085,688)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	49,883	-	1,056,542
Transfers out	(11,160,868)	(50,000)	-
Bonds issued	-	-	18,099,109
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	1,582,581
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-
Payments to bond escrow agents	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	886,711	557	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(10,224,274)</u>	<u>(49,443)</u>	<u>20,738,232</u>
Net change in fund balances	334,810	113,757	4,652,544
Fund balances - beginning of year	<u>31,011,895</u>	<u>1,670,926</u>	<u>27,450,142</u>
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 31,346,705</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,683</u>	<u>\$ 32,102,686</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

<u>Grants</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Epic CIP</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ 23,315,573	\$ -	\$ 5,709,619	\$ 85,300,703
-	-	-	30,620,529	60,425,048
-	-	-	1,733,343	2,015,917
-	-	-	-	13,805,938
702,256	-	-	11,053,221	21,507,834
-	-	-	303,514	3,611,464
-	-	-	3,730,383	11,364,139
8,598,601	-	-	245,723	38,100,982
-	-	-	-	4,507,297
-	-	-	3,777,988	3,953,002
30,010	-	325,526	4,218	2,425,419
262,897	-	-	2,254,818	2,649,381
-	-	-	377,836	1,584,654
<u>9,593,764</u>	<u>23,315,573</u>	<u>325,526</u>	<u>59,811,192</u>	<u>251,251,778</u>
-	-	-	1,803,261	22,703,145
1,903,141	-	-	7,423,840	88,005,227
165,652	-	135,188	21,907,922	24,800,496
2,684,497	-	-	17,126,179	66,982,812
11,912,018	-	43,655,255	17,153,204	85,802,825
-	18,655,000	-	4,745,000	24,400,000
-	7,875,021	-	4,819,271	12,839,071
<u>16,665,308</u>	<u>26,530,021</u>	<u>43,790,443</u>	<u>74,978,677</u>	<u>325,533,576</u>
<u>(7,071,544)</u>	<u>(3,214,448)</u>	<u>(43,464,917)</u>	<u>(15,167,485)</u>	<u>(74,281,798)</u>
745,827	50,000	846,543	24,359,775	27,108,570
(63,240)	(200,660)	-	(10,628,024)	(22,102,792)
-	-	-	22,515,890	40,614,999
-	5,365,992	-	2,295,634	9,244,207
-	33,810,000	-	3,135,000	36,945,000
-	(38,860,989)	-	(3,810,239)	(42,671,228)
5,499	-	-	6,128	898,895
<u>688,086</u>	<u>164,343</u>	<u>846,543</u>	<u>37,874,164</u>	<u>50,037,651</u>
(6,383,458)	(3,050,105)	(42,618,374)	22,706,679	(24,244,147)
<u>5,435,766</u>	<u>11,804,301</u>	<u>63,047,581</u>	<u>83,470,153</u>	<u>223,890,764</u>
<u>\$ (947,692)</u>	<u>\$ 8,754,196</u>	<u>\$ 20,429,207</u>	<u>\$ 106,176,832</u>	<u>\$ 199,646,617</u>

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (24,244,147)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, the cost of those assets is capitalized and allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount of capital assets recorded in the current period. 85,802,825

Depreciation on capital assets is reported in the government-wide statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds (except for internal service fund depreciation of \$106,705). (38,659,876)

Governmental funds do not report capital contributions. 3,139,385

The net effect of various transactions involving capital assets (i.e., disposals, sales, and reassignments) are not reported in the governmental funds. (652,327)

The issuance of long-term debt (i.e., bonds) provides current financial resources to the governmental funds, while repayment of the principal on long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas the amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Bonds issued	(40,614,999)	
Refunding bonds issued	(36,945,000)	
Payments to bond escrow agents	42,671,228	
Bond principal retirement	23,400,000	
Bond premium issued	(9,244,207)	
Amortization of bond premiums/discounts	888,932	
Amortization of loss on refundings	<u>(127,220)</u>	(19,971,266)

Some expense accruals reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Accrued interest	(30,940)	
Compensated absences	(886,347)	
Pollution remediation obligation	(36,279)	
Postemployment benefit obligation	(1,388,372)	
Change in pension liability	(5,851,540)	
Other liabilities	<u>1,160,776</u>	(7,032,702)

Certain revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (374,929)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet maintenance, to individual funds. The net operating loss of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities (net of the amount allocated to business-type (703,077)

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ (2,696,114)

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental
	Water Wastewater	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Activities Internal Service Funds
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,970,489	\$ 4,275,170	\$ 784,553	\$ 8,030,212	\$ 2,054,525
Investments	45,818,432	13,624,536	3,876,214	63,319,182	10,000,000
Accounts receivable, net	5,652,070	631,801	580,614	6,864,485	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	47,918	47,918	-
Inventories and supplies	505,729	-	83,119	588,848	121,153
Prepays	-	-	13,763	13,763	444,083
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	13,265,343	-	-	13,265,343	-
Investments	9,801,419	-	69,605	9,871,024	-
Total current assets	<u>78,013,482</u>	<u>18,531,507</u>	<u>5,455,786</u>	<u>102,000,775</u>	<u>12,619,761</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Land	1,968,211	1,748,378	759,707	4,476,296	737,566
Buildings	2,361,045	1,895,727	15,137,593	19,394,365	1,477,875
Equipment	24,970,732	9,964,426	2,065,400	37,000,558	1,603,874
Infrastructure	334,067,330	10,449,173	35,188,191	379,704,694	16,672
Construction in progress	33,526,601	140,063	134,833	33,801,497	227,700
Less: accumulated depreciation	(205,947,622)	(10,884,736)	(24,609,922)	(241,442,280)	(2,373,384)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>190,946,297</u>	<u>13,313,031</u>	<u>28,675,802</u>	<u>232,935,130</u>	<u>1,690,303</u>
Total assets	<u>268,959,779</u>	<u>31,844,538</u>	<u>34,131,588</u>	<u>334,935,905</u>	<u>14,310,064</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Debt refundings	604,945	-	-	604,945	-
Related to TMRS pension	1,805,912	657,154	580,107	3,043,173	385,667
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>2,410,857</u>	<u>657,154</u>	<u>580,107</u>	<u>3,648,118</u>	<u>385,667</u>
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	4,761,449	393,907	184,441	5,339,797	286,114
Retainage payable	500,831	-	-	500,831	-
Accrued interest	354,693	16,497	7,167	378,357	-
Accrued liabilities	472,669	164,280	93,281	730,230	3,933,432
Compensated absences	301,201	87,064	99,399	487,664	48,769
Unearned revenue	905,606	-	157,380	1,062,986	-
Current portion of long-term debt	4,810,000	625,893	145,000	5,580,893	-
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:					
Customer deposits	4,134,130	-	69,605	4,203,735	-
Total current liabilities	<u>16,240,579</u>	<u>1,287,641</u>	<u>756,273</u>	<u>18,284,493</u>	<u>4,268,315</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Closure and postclosure liability	-	7,464,921	-	7,464,921	-
Net pension liability	4,826,072	1,756,162	1,550,268	8,132,502	1,030,649
Long-term debt	55,185,394	330,129	1,035,000	56,550,523	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>60,011,466</u>	<u>9,551,212</u>	<u>2,585,268</u>	<u>72,147,946</u>	<u>1,030,649</u>
Total liabilities	<u>76,252,045</u>	<u>10,838,853</u>	<u>3,341,541</u>	<u>90,432,439</u>	<u>5,298,964</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	134,652,599	12,357,009	27,495,802	174,505,410	1,690,303
Restricted for:					
Debt Service	6,856,106	-	-	6,856,106	-
Capital projects	27,848,335	-	-	27,848,335	-
Unrestricted	25,761,551	9,305,830	3,874,352	38,941,733	7,706,464
Total net position	<u>\$ 195,118,591</u>	<u>\$ 21,662,839</u>	<u>\$ 31,370,154</u>	<u>\$ 248,151,584</u>	<u>\$ 9,396,767</u>

Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Net Position:

Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to Enterprise Funds	1,483,113
Net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 249,634,697</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water Wastewater	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES					
Water sales	\$ 40,565,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,565,531	\$ -
Wastewater services	26,663,505	-	-	26,663,505	-
Water and wastewater fees	2,652,051	-	-	2,652,051	-
Wastewater surcharges	870,104	-	-	870,104	-
Solid waste fees	-	12,760,308	-	12,760,308	-
Charges for services	-	-	9,858,502	9,858,502	5,142,655
Intergovernmental revenue	-	-	47,918	47,918	-
Insurance premiums	-	-	-	-	22,712,302
Miscellaneous	1,917,605	103,351	933,907	2,954,863	5,967
Total operating revenue	<u>72,668,796</u>	<u>12,863,659</u>	<u>10,840,327</u>	<u>96,372,782</u>	<u>27,860,924</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Salaries and benefits	8,149,266	2,994,170	2,776,996	13,920,432	1,755,902
Supplies and miscellaneous purchases	933,976	433,816	985,080	2,352,872	2,282,453
Purchased services	9,637,701	5,525,066	2,220,290	17,383,057	1,170,655
Insurance costs	-	-	-	-	23,425,206
Water purchases	14,780,509	-	-	14,780,509	-
Wastewater treatment	14,988,513	-	-	14,988,513	-
General and administrative costs	3,724,499	328,128	259,103	4,311,730	-
Franchise fees	2,691,080	428,359	254,723	3,374,162	-
Miscellaneous	625,527	725,616	149,553	1,500,696	205,818
Depreciation	13,582,255	1,446,741	1,770,446	16,799,442	106,705
Total operating expenses	<u>69,113,326</u>	<u>11,881,896</u>	<u>8,416,191</u>	<u>89,411,413</u>	<u>28,946,739</u>
Operating income	<u>3,555,470</u>	<u>981,763</u>	<u>2,424,136</u>	<u>6,961,369</u>	<u>(1,085,815)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Investment income	21,245	-	-	21,245	-
Gain (loss) on property disposition	334,341	(421,474)	6,028	(81,105)	12,447
Interest expense	(1,687,337)	(37,814)	(59,829)	(1,784,980)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(1,331,751)</u>	<u>(459,288)</u>	<u>(53,801)</u>	<u>(1,844,840)</u>	<u>12,447</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	2,223,719	522,475	2,370,335	5,116,529	(1,073,368)
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS					
Capital contributions-impact fees	1,978,427	-	-	1,978,427	-
Capital contributions	7,110,529	63,822	3,739,733	10,914,084	-
Contributions to other governments	(1,160)	-	-	(1,160)	-
Transfers in	366,000	3,879	755,660	1,125,539	1,311,396
Transfers out	(1,307,266)	(396,750)	(4,693,168)	(6,397,184)	(1,045,529)
Total contributions and transfers	<u>8,146,530</u>	<u>(329,049)</u>	<u>(197,775)</u>	<u>7,619,706</u>	<u>265,867</u>
Change in net position	10,370,249	193,426	2,172,560	12,736,235	(807,501)
Net position - beginning of year	<u>184,748,342</u>	<u>21,469,413</u>	<u>29,197,594</u>	<u>235,415,349</u>	<u>10,204,268</u>
Net position - end of year	<u>\$ 195,118,591</u>	<u>\$ 21,662,839</u>	<u>\$ 31,370,154</u>	<u>\$ 248,151,584</u>	<u>\$ 9,396,767</u>
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities:					
Total change in net position				\$ 12,736,235	
Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to Enterprise Funds				(104,424)	
Change in net position of business-type activities				<u>\$ 12,631,811</u>	

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental
	Water	Solid	Other	Total	Activities
	Wastewater	Waste	Nonmajor		Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 70,303,361	\$ 12,605,965	\$ 9,778,643	\$ 92,687,969	\$ -
Cash receipts from city and employee contributions	-	-	-	-	22,712,302
Cash receipts from interfund services provided	-	-	-	-	5,142,655
Cash receipts from other governments	5,400,720	-	36,976	5,437,696	-
Other operating cash receipts	1,917,605	103,351	933,907	2,954,863	5,967
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(39,792,503)	(6,124,628)	(3,474,543)	(49,391,674)	(4,116,877)
Cash payments to employees for services	(7,816,528)	(2,874,832)	(2,578,340)	(13,269,700)	(1,707,860)
Cash payments for interfund services used	(2,691,080)	(725,616)	(254,723)	(3,671,419)	(23,213,742)
Other operating cash payments	(3,724,499)	(428,359)	(259,103)	(4,411,961)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>23,597,076</u>	<u>2,555,881</u>	<u>4,182,817</u>	<u>30,335,774</u>	<u>(1,177,555)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Transfers from other funds	366,000	3,879	755,660	1,125,539	1,311,396
Transfers to other funds	(1,307,266)	(396,750)	(4,693,168)	(6,397,184)	(1,045,529)
Contributions to other governments	(1,160)	-	-	(1,160)	-
Net cash (used in) provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>(942,426)</u>	<u>(392,871)</u>	<u>(3,937,508)</u>	<u>(5,272,805)</u>	<u>265,867</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:					
Proceeds from Texas Water Development Board	5,741,175	-	-	5,741,175	-
Proceeds from issuance of bonds	19,990,494	-	-	19,990,494	-
Capital impact fees from developers	1,978,427	-	-	1,978,427	-
Proceeds from disposition of capital assets	166,259	113,809	6,028	286,096	12,447
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(17,984,071)	(916,101)	(244,750)	(19,144,922)	(234,563)
Principal paid on debt	(17,263,697)	(300,281)	(140,000)	(17,703,978)	-
Interest paid on debt	(1,685,864)	(21,317)	(60,660)	(1,767,841)	-
Bond issuance costs	(305,241)	-	-	(305,241)	-
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(9,362,518)</u>	<u>(1,123,890)</u>	<u>(439,382)</u>	<u>(10,925,790)</u>	<u>(222,116)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	24,513,393	200,000	800,000	25,513,393	-
Purchase of investment securities	(38,313,393)	-	-	(38,313,393)	-
Interest received on investments	21,245	-	-	21,245	-
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	<u>(13,778,755)</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>(12,778,755)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net (decrease) increase in cash and equivalents	(486,623)	1,239,120	605,927	1,358,424	(1,133,804)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	16,722,455	3,036,050	178,626	19,937,131	3,188,329
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	<u>\$ 16,235,832</u>	<u>\$ 4,275,170</u>	<u>\$ 784,553</u>	<u>\$ 21,295,555</u>	<u>\$ 2,054,525</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) from operations to net cash from operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 3,555,470	\$ 981,763	\$ 2,424,136	\$ 6,961,369	\$ (1,085,815)
Adjustments to operating income (loss) to net cash from operating activities:					
Depreciation	13,582,255	1,446,741	1,770,446	16,799,442	106,705
Provisions for uncollectible accounts	(219,060)	(51,164)	(14,259)	(284,483)	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(1,084,823)	(103,179)	(64,829)	(1,252,831)	-
(Increase) decrease in intergovernmental receivable	5,400,720	-	-	5,400,720	-
(Increase) decrease in due from other governments	-	-	(10,598)	(10,598)	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories and supplies	(85,330)	-	(29,398)	(114,728)	(23,471)
(Increase) decrease in prepaids	89,921	-	(13,763)	76,158	(99,897)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	1,177,427	(315,212)	(65,861)	796,354	(160,549)
Increase (decrease) in retainage payable	3,123	-	-	3,123	-
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	(11,418)	477,594	9,518	475,694	37,430
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	224,878	-	(771)	224,107	-
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	631,175	-	(10,942)	620,233	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	11,009	14,301	(694)	24,616	(3,086)
Increase (decrease) in pension liability	321,729	105,037	189,832	616,598	51,128
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 23,597,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,555,881</u>	<u>\$ 4,182,817</u>	<u>\$ 30,335,774</u>	<u>\$ (1,177,555)</u>



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Introduction

The City of Grand Prairie (City) is one of the Mid-Cities in the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex, twelve miles west of downtown Dallas, eighteen miles east of downtown Fort Worth and six miles south of DFW International Airport. The City was incorporated in 1909, and adopted the Council-Manager form of government in 1948.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accounts as published in *Audits of State and Local Governments*.

B. Financial Reporting Entity

The City's basic financial statements include the accounts of all City operations. The criteria for including legally separate entities as component units within the City's reporting entity are set forth in Section 2100 of GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. Based on this criterion, the City reports the following component units as part of the financial reporting entity:

Blended Component Units

Grand Prairie Crime Control and Prevention District

The City of Grand Prairie Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD) was created in May 2007 under the provisions of the Crime Control and Prevention Act and authority of Chapter 363, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (Act) by Resolution No. 2007-02 of the Grand Prairie City Council. The purpose of the CCPD is to provide crime control and crime prevention strategies, specific treatment and prevention programs, and court and prosecution services including the cost of personnel, administration, expansion, enhancement, and capital expenditures, and any other programs as authorized by Chapter 363.

Under the authority of the Act, the voters of Grand Prairie approved a proposition to levy and collect an additional quarter-cent sales and use tax for the purpose of funding the CCPD which became effective October 1, 2007. In 2012, citizens voted to continue/renew the quarter-cent sales and use tax for this same purpose.

The CCPD's governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the City as the seven members of the CCPD's Board of Directors are all City council members. The City has operational responsibility for the CCPD, and the CCPD provides all of its services to the City. If the District is dissolved, its assets will become the City's property. For these reasons, the CCPD is reported as a blended component unit of the City and is reported as a special revenue fund within the City's governmental activities. This special revenue fund was established specifically to account for the accumulation and use of the quarter-cent sales tax revenue collected for the CCPD.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development Corporation

The Sports Corporation was incorporated on June 10, 1992, under the provisions of the Development Corporation Act of 1979, as amended, Article 5190.6, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, as amended (Act) by Resolution No. 2841 of the Grand Prairie City Council. The purpose of the Sports Corporation is to promote economic development within the City in order to reduce unemployment and underemployment, and to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare of, for, and on behalf of the City by developing, implementing, providing and financing projects authorized under the Act.

The Act provides that the City may levy a one-half cent sales and use tax for the benefit of the Sports Corporation if the tax is authorized by a majority of the qualified voters in an election. On January 18, 1992, a majority of the voters approved a proposition to levy and collect an additional one-half cent sales and use tax for the purpose of constructing a horse racetrack. The one-half cent sales and use tax increase became effective April 1, 1993 to cover the costs of the project or the principal, interest and other costs relating to any bonds or obligations issued to pay the costs of the project or to refund bonds or obligations issued to pay the costs of the project. All bonds were redeemed on September 15, 2007. The sales tax was discontinued on September 30, 2007.

The City continues to receive significant financial benefits from the Sports Corporation as excess earnings of the Sports Corporation are paid to the City; and, if dissolved, all assets of the Sports Corporation become the City's property. Although the Sports Corporation is a legally separate entity, the City has the ability to impose its will upon the Sports Corporation as its Board of Directors are all appointed by the City Council, and four of the seven-member board are actual City Council members. For this reason, the Sports Corporation is presented as part of the City's reporting entity as a discretely presented component unit. Discretely presented component units are presented in a separate column alongside the City's financial information.

Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation

The Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation (HFC) was created to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds to supply mortgage financing for low income home buyers and multi-family development. While the entity is legally, financially and administratively autonomous, the governing body of the City of Grand Prairie may, at its sole discretion, and at any time, amend HFC's Articles of Incorporation, and alter or change its structure, programs or activities, or terminate or dissolve it. Additionally, members of the Board of Directors are appointed by and may be removed by the City Council. However, the City is not financially obligated for any debt of the HFC. For these reasons, the HFC is presented as part of the City's reporting entity as a discretely presented component unit.

The HFC's financial information, for its calendar year ended December 31, 2016, is included in the City's financial statements in a separate column alongside the City's. Separate audited financial statements may be obtained by writing Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation, Attn: Executive Director, P. O. Box 532758, Grand Prairie, TX 75053-2758.

Related Autonomous Entities

Grand Prairie Health Facilities Development Authority

The Grand Prairie Health Facilities Development Authority (HFDA) was created to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance medical facilities. While the HFDA's revenue bonds were defeased, the HFDA continues to exist only to make decisions from time to time regarding the defeased bonds. The City exercises no control over the HFDA or its budget.

Grand Prairie Industrial Development Authority

The Grand Prairie Industrial Development Authority (GPIDA) was created to issue tax-exempt industrial revenue bonds to assist in the City's economic development and to evaluate tax abatement applications. The City exercises no control over the GPIDA's management, budget or operations.

C. Implementation of New Accounting Standards

For fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, the City implemented the following new statements of financial accounting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans

GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement applies to all state and governmental entities. The implementation of this statement did not impact the City's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures* is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. This Statement requires disclosure of tax abatement information about (1) a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and (2) those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. This Statement applies to all state and governmental entities. The impact of this implementation is discussed in Note 2.

GASB Statement No. 78, Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

GASB Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans* is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The objective of this Statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. This Statement applies to all state and governmental entities. The implementation of this statement did not impact the City's financial statements.

D. Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The two government-wide financial statements, the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, report information on all activities of the City, including component units. Governmental activities, which include those activities primarily supported by taxes or intergovernmental revenue, are reported separately from business-type activities which generally rely on fees and charges for support. Significant revenues generated from business-type activities include charges to customers for water and wastewater services, golf course fees, airport user charges, solid waste collection services, and storm water utility fees. As a general rule, the internal activity between governmental activities and business-type activities is eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except that charges for administrative overhead services provided by the governmental activities to the business-type activities are included as revenues to the governmental activities and expenses to the business-type activities.

The Statement of Activities reports the change in the City's net position from October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017. This statement demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function of the government are offset by program revenues. Specifically, the City has identified the following functions of government – support services, public safety services, recreation and leisure services, development services, water and wastewater services, solid waste services, storm water services, airport operations, and golf course operations. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function of City government. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported as *general revenues* in the statement of activities.

Fund Financial Statements

In addition to the government-wide financial statements, the City also reports separate financial statements for major functions or activities of the government. These financial statements are organized on the basis of funds with governmental resources allocated to and accounted for based upon the purposes for which they are spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. Separate statements are presented for governmental activities and proprietary activities.

Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts which constitute its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues, expenditures/expenses, and fund balances. The fund financial statements present each major fund as a separate column, while all nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Major funds are calculated using specific methods outlined in GASB Statement No. 34, or City management may also deem funds as major for presentation purposes.

At September 30, 2017, major governmental funds include the following:

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

Section 8 Fund

This special revenue fund accounts for grant and contract revenue received from the federal government for providing housing assistance to low income families and for the administration of the program.

Street CIP Fund

This capital project fund accounts for the construction and renovation of thoroughfares and arterial streets and roads financed through general obligation bond proceeds and other dedicated sources.

Grants Fund

This special revenue fund accounts for the various federal, state and local grant revenue received by the City. All grants included in this fund are for specific projects with limited duration.

Debt Service Fund

The City's Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City. The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund is restricted exclusively for debt service expenditures.

Epic CIP Fund

This capital project fund accounts for the proceeds from sales tax revenue bonds, current lending/borrowing arrangements, and other dedicated sources to be used in the construction of The Epic.

At September 30, 2017, major enterprise funds include the following:

Water/Wastewater Fund

This fund accounts for water and wastewater system services provided for residents of the City, including administration, operations, maintenance, debt service, billing and collection. The City purchased treated water from surrounding cities, and water is pumped from City-owned wells. Although the City owns the wastewater collection system, it has no treatment facilities. Wastewater treatment is provided by the Trinity River Authority. Contracts relating to purchased water and wastewater treatment are discussed in Note 2M. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure the integrity of the funds.

Solid Waste Fund

This fund accounts for the City's landfill, garbage/recycling collection service, brush and litter collection, street sweeping, illegal dumping cleanup, Keep Grand Prairie Beautiful, and auto-related business programs, as well as a number of special purpose transfers related to reserves for landfill closure, post-closure costs and environmental remediation. All costs are financed through charges to sanitation customers.

E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Measurement focus refers to what is being measured; basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements for proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The economic resources measurement focus means all assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) are included on the Statement of Net Position, and the operating statement presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in the net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized at the time the liability is incurred.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when both *measurable* and *available*. *Measurable* means knowing, or being capable of calculating or estimating the amount to be received. *Available* means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities (generally sixty days). Also, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded in the period when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest and expenditures related to compensated absences, which are recorded when due rather than when incurred.

Major revenue sources susceptible to accrual in the governmental funds include property taxes, sales taxes, franchise fees, charges for services, and intergovernmental revenues. Revenue is accrued when it is deemed available except for intergovernmental revenues.

Grant revenues are recognized not just when available, but when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred, and all other grant requirements have been met.

The City also reports *unavailable* and *unearned* revenues in its governmental funds. *Unavailable* revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the *measurable* and *available* criteria for recognition in the current period. *Unearned* revenues arise when the City receives revenue resources before it has legal claim to it, as when grant money is received prior to the incidence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resource, the revenue is recognized.

Proprietary Funds

As mentioned earlier, proprietary funds use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The accounting objectives for proprietary funds are the determination of net income, financial position, and cash flows. Proprietary fund equity is segregated into (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted net position, and (3) unrestricted net position. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from the non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The City reports two types of proprietary funds – enterprise funds and internal services funds.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent is 1) that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or 2) where the City Council has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or operating income generated is appropriate for the purposes of capital maintenance, public policy, management control, and/or accountability. The City maintains five enterprise funds – water and wastewater services, solid waste services, storm water services, airport operations, and golf course operations. These enterprise funds are classified as business-type activities in both the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments within the City, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City has two internal service funds:

- Fleet Services Fund – accounts for a full range of services in managing and maintaining the City's fleet of vehicles and equipment.
- Risk Management Fund - accounts for premiums, deductibles and claims for the City's property, liability, workers compensation, and employee health and life insurance programs. The City reports all risk financing activities in the Risk Management Fund.

F. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balances

Deposits and Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are recorded in the General Fund unless it is required by regulations or agreements to allocate to certain funds. In fiscal year 2017, the funds receiving allocation of interest earnings were the Grants Fund, Epic CIP Fund, Police Seizure Funds and the Water/Wastewater Fund. For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the City considers cash on hand, demand deposits, and investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Receivables and Payables

Major revenue sources susceptible to accrual are recorded as receivables when they become both measurable and available. Expenditures incurred during the current fiscal year but not yet paid are recorded as payables at fiscal year-end.

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at fiscal year-end are referred to as due to/from other funds.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory consists primarily of supplies and material and is recorded at cost when purchased and expensed when consumed. For the General Fund, inventory is expensed on an actual specific-cost basis. Special Revenue and Enterprise Funds' inventory is charged out on a first-in, first-out basis, except for fuel inventory which is charged out on a moving-average basis. Prepaid balances are for payment made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year. The cost of prepaid items is expensed when consumed rather than when purchased.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Accordingly, for both inventories and prepaid items, fund balance is classified as nonspendable for an amount equal to the cost to signify those funds are not available for spending.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets (i.e. land, buildings, equipment, improvements other than buildings, infrastructure, and construction in progress) of all the funds are stated at historical cost or estimated historical cost if historical cost is not known. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair value on the date donated. An item is classified as an asset if the initial, individual cost is \$5,000 or greater. Capital assets of the City are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund financial statements. Assets subject to depreciation are depreciated using the straight-line method.

The estimated useful lives of all depreciable assets are as follows:

Buildings	20 - 40 years
Machinery and Equipment	5 - 15 years
Improvements other than Buildings	20 - 40 years
Infrastructure	20 - 40 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represents a consumption of net position by the City that is applicable to a future reporting period, and as so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then. Deferred outflows of resources are reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position for governmental and business-type activities and in the Statement of Net Position in the fund financial statements only for proprietary funds. The City has three items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on debt refunding - results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension plan contributions – contributions made from the measurement date of the pension plan to the current fiscal year end (January – September). These contributions are deferred and recognized in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Pension investment experience – the difference between projected and actual earnings of pension plan investments. The difference is deferred and recognized as pension plan expense over a closed five-year period as required by GASB No. 68.

Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period, and as so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflow of resources are reported in the basic financial statements the same as deferred outflows of resources. The City has two items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue – at the governmental fund level, property tax and ambulance receivables recorded but not expected to be collected within than sixty days after fiscal year end are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) in the period that the amounts become available.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

- Pension actuarial experience – the difference between the expected and actual experience in the actuarial measurement of the total pension liability not recognized in the current year. This amount is deferred and amortized over a period of years determined by the plan actuary. The amortization period is based on the estimated average remaining service lives of employees that are provided with a pension through the pension plan (active and inactive employees) for the City determined at the beginning of the measurement date.

Compensated Absences

Employees are granted vacation benefits in varying amounts, depending on tenure with the City. These benefits accumulate pro rata by pay period. Payment for unused vacation will be made at upon separation of employment. Fire and police civil service employees who have completed their introductory period are paid up to ninety days sick leave upon separation of employment, excluding indefinite suspensions. The valuation of the civil service sick leave is at current pay rates. The valuation of accrued compensated absences includes salary-related payments such as the City's share of taxes and contributions to the retirement plan in accordance with GASB 16.

Accrued compensated absence liabilities are reported in the respective columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences are only reported in governmental funds if they are owed to separated employees at the end of the fiscal year.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of TMRS, and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Postemployment Benefits

The City provides postemployment healthcare benefits to all vested employees upon retirement from the City. Employees are vested in the City's pension plan with twenty-five years or more of service, regardless of age, or five years or more of service at age sixty and above. Coverage is also available to dependents or surviving spouses of retirees. The City subsidizes medical, dental, and hospitalization costs incurred by retirees and their dependents. Recommendations for plan benefits are presented to City Council for their approval during the annual budget process. The City's plan qualifies as a single-employer, defined benefit plan. Complete details of the plan are listed in Note K starting on page 91.

Long-Term Debt

General obligation bonds and other debt issued for general government capital projects and acquisitions that are repaid from tax revenues are recorded in the governmental activities column in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Debt issued to fund capital projects in the proprietary funds is recorded in both the business-type activities column in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the proprietary fund Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as deferred charges on refunded debt obligations, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary funds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premiums and discounts.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Nature and Purpose of Classifications of Fund Equity

Restricted fund balances in the governmental funds are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments for specific purposes.

Committed fund balances can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council through an ordinance or resolution, which are considered equally restrictive for the purpose of committing fund balances. To remove or change the constraint, the City Council must take the same level of action.

Assigned fund balances are determined by City management based on City Council direction, in accordance with financial policies adopted by resolution. Assigned fund balances are constrained by the intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed.

Unassigned fund balance represents the amount that does not meet the criteria for restricted, committed, or assigned.

Nonspendable fund balances represent inventories and prepaid items.

The City considers expenditures to be made from the most restrictive classification when more than one classification is available.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy

It is the desire of the City to maintain an adequate fund balance in the General Fund in order to maintain liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The City Council has adopted a financial policy to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance of fifty to sixty days of budgeted General Fund expenditures.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. Restricted net position represents the difference between restricted assets and liabilities payable from these assets that is externally imposed by enabling legislation.

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, plus deferred outflows from bond refundings, reduced by retainage payable and the outstanding balance of any debt used for acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets, plus any unspent bond proceeds.

G. Budgetary Control

As set forth by the City Charter, the City Manager submits annual budgets to the City Council in August for the upcoming fiscal year. In September, the City Council adopts budgets for all governmental funds except for the Grants Fund, Police Seizure Funds, Public Improvement District Funds (PIDs), Tax Increment Financing District Funds (TIFs), and the Verizon Theatre Fund. For each governmental fund, budgeted appropriations (expenditures) may not exceed budgeted revenues plus beginning fund balances.

Capital project funds are controlled on a project basis and budgeted appropriations are carried forward each year until the project is completed.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

2. DETAILED NOTES

A. Deposits and Investments

Cash and Cash Equivalents

At September 30, 2017, the City reported cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Net Position as follows:

	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash	\$ 5,555,878	\$ 7,621,113	\$ 13,176,991
Pooled investments	98,603,297	3,781,217	102,384,514
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 104,159,175</u>	<u>\$ 11,402,330</u>	<u>\$ 115,561,505</u>

Of this amount, the City’s cash carrying amount (book) and bank balances were as follows:

<u>Financial Institution</u>	<u>Book Balance</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Wells Fargo	\$ 13,151,029	\$15,501,846
Petty Cash	25,962	-
Total cash	<u>\$ 13,176,991</u>	<u>\$ 15,501,846</u>

Chapter 2257 Collateral for Public Funds of the Government Code requires that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. Per Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.’s contractual obligation to the City, the collateral value held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the City’s name at September 30, 2017 was \$9,009,167.

Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development

At September 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the Sports Corporation’s deposits included in cash and cash equivalents was \$404,529 while the bank balance of the Sports Corporation’s deposits was \$408,057. The bank balance was entirely covered by collateral held by the Sports Corporation’s agent in the Sports Corporation’s name.

Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation

The bank balance of HFC at December 31, 2016, including restricted cash, totaled \$686,988 all of which was covered by FDIC insurance and collateral held by the depository institution in HFC’s name. HFC’s unrestricted cash and cash equivalents had a balance of \$592,734. Restricted cash of \$94,264 (tenant security deposits) represents cash held on deposit by HFC for insurance proceeds received for damages to federally funded assets. The liability is recorded until final disposition of the proceeds is requested by HUD. Other assets include temporary investments of \$50,189, reserves of \$128,275, and bonds held by a trustee of \$1,191,424 as a debt service reserve.

Investments

The City and the Sports Corporation categorize its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.)
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The City has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The City's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements Using					Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Credit Risk
	9/30/2017	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)			
Cash	\$ 13,176,990	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Investments Measured at Amortized Cost:							
Investment Pools:							
Texpool	63,616,563	-	-	-	1	AAAm	
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV):							
Investment Pools:							
TexStar	38,767,952	-	-	-	1	AAAm	
Investments by Fair Value Level:							
U.S. Government Agency Securities:							
FAMCA	14,979,130	-	14,979,130	-	24	Not Rated	
FFCB	49,795,810	-	49,795,810	-	83	AAA	
FHLB	48,890,350	-	48,890,350	-	76	AAA	
FHLMC	46,940,290	-	46,940,290	-	67	AAA	
FNMA	35,810,620	-	35,810,620	-	73	AAA	
Total	\$ 311,977,705	\$ -	\$ 196,416,200	\$ -			

The amounts for TexStar and TexPool (pooled investments) are reported as cash equivalents in the Statement of Net Position.

The *Texpool* investment pool is an external investment pool measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, the investment pool must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pool transacts at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, has weighted average maturities of sixty days or less and weighted average lives of 120 days or less. Investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

(excluding U.S. government securities) and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. Texpool has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

The *TexStar* investment pool is an external investment pool measured at NAV. *TexStar's* strategy is to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. The City has no unfunded commitments related to the investment pools. *TexStar* has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

U.S. Government Agency Securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Investment Policy

The City is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, the Public Funds Investment Act (Act), to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must be written, primarily to emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; address 1) investment diversification, yield, and maturity, and 2) the quality and capability of investment management; include a list of the types of authorized investments in which the investing entity's funds may be invested; and, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the entity.

The City Council has adopted investment policies (policies) which are in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, where applicable. The policies identify authorized investments and investment terms, collateral requirements, safekeeping requirements for collateral and investments and certain investment practices.

The Act requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establish appropriate polices. Authorized investments include obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities (except for mortgage pass-through securities), repurchase agreements, municipal securities, public funds investment pools, SEC regulated money market mutual funds and collateralized or insured certificates of deposit. The City adheres to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the City are in accordance with local policies.

The investment policies require that repurchase agreements be made pursuant to a master agreement, the collateral is a U. S. Treasury bill, note or bond; the security is held in safekeeping by the City's custodial agent; and the investment is transacted "delivery vs. payment" so that the City's interest in the underlying security is perfected. The City does not invest in reverse repurchase agreements. No City monies were invested in repurchase agreements at September 30, 2017.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Investment Risk

Interest rate risk – In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investments portfolio to less than twelve months.

Credit risk – State law limits investments in commercial paper if the commercial paper is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state. The City’s policy does not allow investments in commercial paper.

Concentration of credit risk – Investments shall be diversified to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of investments in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities.

The asset mix of the City's portfolio is expressed in terms of maximum commitment so as to allow flexibility to take advantage of market conditions. The asset mix requirements are as follows:

	<u>% Maximum</u>
1. U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes	100
2. U.S. Agency or Instrumentality Obligations (each type)	25 (a)
3. Repurchase Agreements	20
4. Municipal Securities (total)	40
5. Municipal Securities (out-of-state)	20
6. Certificates of Deposit (per institution)	20
7. Money Market Mutual Fund	50 (b)
8. Public Funds Investment Pool	50

- (a) Total agency investments limited to no more than 100% of the total portfolio.
- (b) State law allows up to 80% of monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds. The City limits its exposure to 50% to reduce risk.

In addition, the City may invest in callable securities but shall limit the total amount to no more than 50% of the portfolio. The City did not invest in any securities different from the categories mentioned above during the 2016-2017 fiscal year.

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development

The Corp has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The Corp's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements Using				Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Credit Risk
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		
Cash	\$ 405,495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Investments Measured at Amortized Cost:						
Investment Pools:						
Texpool	2,661,542	-	-	-	1	AAAm
Investments by Fair Value Level:						
U.S. Government Agency Securities:						
FAMCA	999,203	-	999,203	-	24	Not Rated
FFCB	1,985,383	-	1,985,383	-	83	AAA
FHLB	1,988,688	-	1,988,688	-	76	AAA
FNMA	1,977,908	-	1,977,908	-	73	AAA
Total	\$ 10,018,219	\$ -	\$ 6,951,182	\$ -		

The Sports Corporation is authorized to invest in obligations of the U. S. or its agencies and instrumentalities, certain repurchase agreements, municipal securities with a rating of at least A, collateralized or insured certificates of deposit, and SEC-registered, no-load money market mutual funds comprised of securities allowed under the Public Funds Investments Act and public funds investment pools. At year-end, all investments of the Sports Corporation were held by the Sports Corporation's agent in the Sports Corporation's name. The fair value of investments owned at September 30, 2017 was \$2,661,542 in the Public Funds Investment Pool (TexPool) and \$6,951,182 in U.S. agency instrumentalities.

B. Receivables

At September 30, 2017, receivables, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consisted of the following:

	General	Grants	Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental	Total Governmental
Governmental Activities:					
Receivables:					
Property taxes	\$ 2,127,864	\$ -	840,320	\$ -	\$ 2,968,184
Sales taxes	5,286,754	-	-	5,277,271	10,564,025
Franchise fees	2,493,722	-	-	67,190	2,560,912
Other	2,328,735	919,971	3,604	841,662	4,093,972
Total receivables, gross	12,237,075	919,971	843,924	6,186,123	20,187,093
Less:					
Allowance for uncollectibles	(996,739)	-	(350,891)	-	(1,347,630)
Total receivables, net	\$ 11,240,336	\$ 919,971	\$ 493,033	\$ 6,186,123	\$ 18,839,463

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Business-Type Activities:	<u>Water Wastewater</u>	<u>Solid Waste</u>	<u>Other Nonmajor</u>	<u>Total Business-Type</u>
Receivables:				
Trade accounts	\$ 9,856,523	\$ 1,672,553	\$ 787,315	\$ 12,316,391
Less:				
Allowance for uncollectibles	<u>(4,204,453)</u>	<u>(1,040,752)</u>	<u>(206,701)</u>	<u>(5,451,906)</u>
Total receivables, net	<u>\$ 5,652,070</u>	<u>\$ 631,801</u>	<u>\$ 580,614</u>	<u>\$ 6,864,485</u>

C. Restricted Assets

At September 30, 2017, restricted assets consisted of the following:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 963,035	\$ 13,265,343	\$ 14,228,378
Investments	94,443,176	9,871,024	104,314,200
	<u>\$ 95,406,211</u>	<u>\$ 23,136,367</u>	<u>\$ 118,542,578</u>

Assets were restricted for the following purposes:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Customer deposits	\$ 35,000	\$ 4,203,735	\$ 4,238,735
Debt service	9,220,669	7,210,799	16,431,468
Capital projects	46,634,711	11,721,833	58,356,544
Support services	3,920,567	-	3,920,567
Public safety	17,408,237	-	17,408,237
Recreation and leisure	10,316,197	-	10,316,197
Development services	7,476,489	-	7,476,489
Other specific purposes	394,341	-	394,341
Total restricted assets	<u>\$ 95,406,211</u>	<u>\$ 23,136,367</u>	<u>\$ 118,542,578</u>

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Transfers/ Disposals/ Reclassification	Balance September 30, 2017
Governmental Activities:				
Non-depreciable capital assets:				
Land	\$ 45,048,889	\$ 542,963	\$ 11,840	\$ 45,603,692
Construction in progress	74,367,742	74,457,410	(16,292,453)	132,532,699
Total non-depreciable capital assets	119,416,631	75,000,373	(16,280,613)	178,136,391
Depreciable capital assets:				
Buildings	192,423,071	182,867	7,763,654	200,369,592
Equipment	98,265,084	8,715,217	(3,458,112)	103,522,189
Infrastructure	566,370,714	5,305,437	6,142,663	577,818,814
Total depreciable capital assets	857,058,869	14,203,521	10,448,205	881,710,595
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(65,516,987)	(6,239,543)	6,750	(71,749,780)
Equipment	(60,369,152)	(8,304,759)	4,730,837	(63,943,074)
Infrastructure	(285,139,383)	(24,222,279)	415,376	(308,946,286)
Total accumulated depreciation	(411,025,522)	(38,766,581)	5,152,963	(444,639,140)
Total depreciable capital assets, net	446,033,347	(24,563,060)	15,601,168	437,071,455
Total capital assets, net	\$ 565,449,978	\$ 50,437,313	\$ (679,445)	\$ 615,207,846
	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Transfers/ Disposals/ Reclassification	Balance September 30, 2017
Business-Type Activities:				
Non-depreciable capital assets:				
Land	\$ 4,471,796	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ 4,476,296
Construction in progress	27,727,643	17,135,627	(11,061,773)	33,801,497
Total non-depreciable capital assets	32,199,439	17,140,127	(11,061,773)	38,277,793
Depreciable capital assets:				
Buildings	18,475,259	-	919,106	19,394,365
Equipment	36,666,450	2,611,128	(2,277,020)	37,000,558
Infrastructure	359,644,462	10,585,859	9,474,373	379,704,694
Total depreciable capital assets	414,786,171	13,196,987	8,116,459	436,099,617
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(7,704,138)	(583,126)	-	(8,287,264)
Equipment	(20,603,642)	(2,561,385)	1,527,647	(21,637,380)
Infrastructure	(197,862,705)	(13,654,931)	-	(211,517,636)
Total accumulated depreciation	(226,170,485)	(16,799,442)	1,527,647	(241,442,280)
Total depreciable capital assets, net	188,615,686	(3,602,455)	9,644,106	194,657,337
Total capital assets, net	\$ 220,815,125	\$ 13,537,672	\$ (1,417,667)	\$ 232,935,130

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental and business-type activities as follows:

Governmental Activities:		Business-type Activities:	
Support services	\$ 3,264,264	Water and wastewater	\$ 13,582,255
Public safety services	6,499,803	Solid Waste	1,446,741
Recreation and leisure services	7,339,855	Other business-type activities	1,770,446
Development services	21,555,954		
Internal services funds (see note below)	106,705		
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 38,766,581</u>	Total business-type	<u>\$ 16,799,442</u>

Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to various functions based on their usage of the assets.

At September 30, 2017, a summary of changes in capital assets of the Sports Corporation was as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions/ Completions	Transfers/ Disposals/ Reclasses	Balance September 30, 2017
Equipment	\$ 310,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,078
Less accumulated depreciation	(310,078)	-	-	(310,078)
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

At September 30, 2017, a summary of changes in capital assets of the Housing Finance Corporation was as follows:

	Balance January 1, 2016	Additions/ Completions	Transfers/ Disposals/ Reclasses	Balance December 31, 2016
Non-depreciable capital assets:				
Land	\$ 1,612,851	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,612,851
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>1,612,851</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,612,851</u>
Depreciable capital assets:				
Buildings	20,303,717	444,741	(545,288)	20,203,170
Less accumulated depreciation	(8,059,244)	(930,283)	545,288	(8,444,239)
Total depreciable capital assets, net	<u>12,244,473</u>	<u>(485,542)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,758,931</u>
Housing Finance Corporation assets, net	<u>\$ 13,857,324</u>	<u>\$ (485,542)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,371,782</u>

E. Interfund Transactions

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Interfund receivables and payables are reported in the City's financial statements as due to/from other funds. At September 30, 2017, interfund balances existed between the Capital Lending Reserve Fund and the Park Venue CIP Fund for \$90,953, between the Capital Lending Reserve Fund and Epic CIP Fund for \$3,493,636, and between the General Fund and Grants Fund for \$2,000,000. In May 2014, citizens approved a quarter-cent sales tax to construct The Epic Center. Through an interfund borrowing agreement approved by the City Council, funds were loaned to the Epic CIP Fund to begin planning for this project. A portion of the funds loaned remain outstanding at September 30, 2017.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Cost Reimbursements

The cost of the City's central general and administrative services is allocated to the designated special revenue and enterprise funds. These costs are reported as interfund services provided and used rather than interfund transfers. Interfund services provided and used are arms-length transactions between departments or funds that would be treated as revenues, expenditures or expenses if they were with an external organization. The distinguishing aspect of interfund services provided and used are that each department or fund both gives and receives consideration.

Cost reimbursements for general and administrative services (indirect costs) are recorded as general and administrative revenue in the City's General Fund. Indirect costs are recorded as general and administrative expenses in the funds receiving these services.

For the year ended September 30, 2017, cost reimbursements were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Water and Wastewater Funds	\$ 3,724,499
Solid Waste Funds	390,101
Storm Water Funds	86,700
Airport Fund	66,149
Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>239,848</u>
Total to General Fund	<u>\$ 4,507,297</u>

Franchise Fees

The City's enterprise funds, which use public right-of-way, pay franchise fees to the General Fund as if they were organizations separate from the City. These fees are not taxes, but are compensation to the City for the use of the City's right-of-way. These payments, 4% of gross revenues, are reported as interfund services provided and used rather than interfund transfers, and are reported as revenue (franchise fees) in the General Fund and expenses in the enterprise funds.

For the year ended September 30, 2017, franchise fees paid to the General Fund were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Water and Wastewater Funds	2,691,080
Solid Waste Funds	428,359
Storm Water Funds	<u>254,723</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,374,162</u>

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers are made to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the debt service fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due, 2) move restricted amounts from borrowings to the debt service fund to establish mandatory reserve accounts, 3) move unrestricted revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs, and 4) make payments in lieu of property taxes.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Two of the City's enterprise funds, the Water and Wastewater Fund and the Solid Waste Fund, make payments in lieu of property taxes to the Street Maintenance Fund, which is a Nonmajor Governmental Fund to provide funding for street repairs. The payments are calculated by applying the City's property tax rate to the net book value of the enterprise funds' capital assets. Since the calculation methodology is not the same as that applied to similar activities in the private sector in several respects, these payments are recorded as transfers in/out rather than as operating revenues/expenses.

At September 30, 2017, transfers between the City's governmental activities and the City's business-type activities consisted of the following:

	Transfers In					
	General Fund	Section 8 Fund	Streets CIP Fund	Grants Fund	Debt Service Fund	Epic CIP Fund
<u>Transfers out:</u>						
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	572,509	\$ -	\$ -
Section 8 Fund	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Grants Fund	17,215	-	11,567	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	16,499	-	1,044,975	125,200	-	846,543
Internal Service Funds	16,169	-	-	-	-	-
Water & Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	-	-	-	48,118	-	-
Total	\$ 49,883	\$ -	\$ 1,056,542	\$ 745,827	\$ 50,000	\$ 846,543

	Transfers In					
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Water Wastewater Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Other Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Fund	Total
<u>Transfers out:</u>						
General Fund	\$ 10,326,860	\$ -	3,879	\$ -	257,620	\$ 11,160,868
Section 8 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Grants Fund	34,458	-	-	-	-	63,240
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	200,660	-	200,660
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	7,673,807	366,000	-	555,000	-	10,628,024
Internal Service Funds	17,963	-	-	-	1,011,397	1,045,529
Water & Wastewater Fund	1,276,597	-	-	-	30,669	1,307,266
Solid Waste Fund	385,040	-	-	-	11,710	396,750
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	4,645,050	-	-	-	-	4,693,168
Total	\$ 24,359,775	\$ 366,000	\$ 3,879	\$ 755,660	\$ 1,311,396	\$ 29,545,505

From Governmental Activities to Business-Type Activities:

- \$365,000 from PID Fund to Water and Wastewater Fund for capital project funding
- \$555,000 from Park Venue Sales Tax Fund to Municipal Golf Fund to cover fiscal operations

From Business-Type Activities to Governmental Activities:

- \$1,126,597 from Water and Wastewater Fund to Street Maintenance Fund for payments in lieu of property taxes
- \$85,040 from Solid Waste Fund to Street Maintenance Fund for payments in lieu of property taxes

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

- \$4,957,050 from Storm Water Utility Fund to Storm Drainage CIP Fund for capital project funding
- \$200,000 from Solid Waste to Street Maintenance Fund for capital project funding
- \$150,000 from Water and Wastewater Fund to IT Acquisition Fund for technology acquisitions
- \$100,000 from Solid Waste to IT Acquisition Fund for technology acquisitions
- \$48,000 from Airport Fund to Capital Lending Reserve for repayment of interfund loan
- \$11,710 from Solid Waste Fund to Risk Management Fund to cover fiscal operations
- \$30,669 from Water and Wastewater Fund to Risk Management Fund for operations.

Other significant transfers made between governmental funds included the following:

- \$1,044,975 from TIF to Streets CIP for parkway connector (East/West) along I-30
- \$6,196,111 General to Park Venue, along with other sources to cover fiscal operations
- \$396,543 from Epic Sales Tax Fund to Epic CIP for capital project funding
- \$200,000 from Epic Sales Tax to Capital Lending as partial reimbursement for prior year capital project funding
- \$2,711,908 from General to IT & Equipment Acquisition Funds (Annual appropriation)
- \$572,508 from General to Grants to fund matching requirement related to operating grants
- \$257,621 from General to Risk Management to cover fiscal operations
- \$1,400,000 from General to Capital Reserve to fund fleet maintenance equipment
- \$2,574,969 from Park Venue to Park Capital Fund to fund infrastructure and equipment improvements to city wide parks
- \$900,000 from Lake Parks to Lake Parks CIP for improvements to park amenities
- \$4,597,050 from Storm-water to Drainage CIP for capital project funding
- \$2,511,832 from Capital Reserve and Capital Lending to Municipal Facilities CIP to replace and improve aging infrastructure

F. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable Revenue

The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from the following sources:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Property taxes	\$ 1,155,157	\$ 466,518	\$ 1,621,675
Ambulance	801,742	-	801,742
Total	<u>\$ 1,956,899</u>	<u>\$ 466,518</u>	<u>\$ 2,423,417</u>

In the government-wide Statement of Activities, these amounts were reported as revenue in the period in which they were earned.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

G. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue is a liability for resources obtained prior to revenue recognition. Below is a summary of the City's unearned revenue as of September 30, 2017.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Miscellaneous unspent grant funds	\$ 60,690	\$ -	\$ 60,690
Prepaid pipeline lease	1,121,582	157,380	1,278,962
Prepaid arrangements - Cemetery Fund	1,277,711	-	1,277,711
Unspent grant funds - Texas Water Development Board	-	905,606	905,606
Prepaid rental deposits - Parks	156,424	-	156,424
Unspent program revenue - CDBG Program	174,911	-	174,911
Total unearned revenue	<u>\$ 2,791,318</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,986</u>	<u>\$ 3,854,304</u>

H. Long-Term Obligations

Compensated Absences and Postemployment Benefits

Governmental activities record liabilities for compensated absences and retiree postemployment costs at the government-wide financial statement level. Generally, these liabilities are paid from the General Fund. Liabilities for business-type activities are recorded and liquidated in the fund that incurs the liability.

Long-Term Debt

Governmental Activities

Long-term debt in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position consists of general obligation bonds (including refunding), certificates of obligation bonds, sales tax revenue bonds, and unamortized bond premium/discounts. The certificates of obligation bonds include bonds issued in 2010 for Tax Increment Financing Zones No. 2 project.

General obligation bonds and certificates of obligation provide funds for the acquisition and construction of capital equipment and facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the City. General obligation bonds and certificates of obligation require the City to compute, at the time other taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) a fund to pay interest and principal at maturity.

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Below is a summary of the changes in noncurrent liabilities of the City's primary government and component units:

	Balance October 1, 2016	Borrowings or Increase	Payments or Decrease	Balance September 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
Primary Government:					
Governmental activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 79,965,000	\$ 33,810,000	\$ (34,645,000)	\$ 79,130,000	\$ 8,920,000
Combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation	95,845,000	33,705,000	(17,480,000)	112,070,000	6,810,000
Tax increment and public district bonds	17,570,000	3,315,000	(6,570,000)	14,315,000	3,160,000
Sales tax revenue bonds - Epic	74,825,000	-	-	74,825,000	-
Sales tax revenue bonds - Crime	28,660,000	-	(3,890,000)	24,770,000	4,240,000
Sales tax revenue bonds - Park Venue	19,165,000	6,730,000	(1,565,000)	24,330,000	1,875,000
Issuance premiums/discounts, net	10,283,952	9,244,207	(1,021,866)	18,506,293	-
Total long-term debt	326,313,952	86,804,207	(65,171,866)	347,946,293	25,005,000
Compensated absences	16,462,244	9,377,394	(8,494,133)	17,345,505	7,788,172
Other post employment benefits	5,767,589	1,388,372	-	7,155,961	-
Pension liability	71,236,569	43,571,444	(42,192,782)	72,615,231	-
Environmental remediation liability	146,430	98,639	(62,360)	182,709	182,709
Other liabilities	2,621,695	-	(1,160,776)	1,460,919	160,776
Total governmental activities	422,548,479	141,240,056	(117,081,917)	446,706,618	33,136,657
Business-type activities:					
Certificates of obligation	1,320,000	-	(140,000)	1,180,000	145,000
Water and wastewater revenue bonds	51,010,000	22,735,000	(17,255,000)	56,490,000	4,810,000
Obligations under capital leases	1,256,303	-	(300,281)	956,022	625,893
Issuance premiums/discounts, net	1,331,968	2,173,426	-	3,505,394	-
Total long-term debt	54,918,271	24,908,426	(17,695,281)	62,131,416	5,580,893
Compensated absences	457,916	721,379	(691,631)	487,664	487,664
Pension liability	8,067,465	4,879,759	(4,814,722)	8,132,502	-
Closure and post closure liability	7,013,533	451,388	-	7,464,921	-
Total business-type activities	70,457,185	30,960,952	(23,201,634)	78,216,503	6,068,557
Total primary government	\$ 493,005,664	\$ 172,201,008	\$ (140,283,551)	\$ 524,923,121	\$ 39,205,214
Component Unit Activities:					
Housing Finance Corporation:					
Notes payable	\$ 3,582,491	\$ 41,760	\$ (53,293)	\$ 3,570,958	\$ 55,602
Line of credit	43,718	-	(43,718)	-	-
Revenue bonds	7,815,000	-	(200,000)	7,615,000	220,000
Subordinate revenue bonds	4,550,000	-	-	4,550,000	-
Total component units	\$ 15,991,209	\$ 41,760	\$ (297,011)	\$ 15,735,958	\$ 275,602

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, long-term debt for the City's governmental activities consisted of the following:

	Interest Rate %	Year of Issue	Year of Maturity	Original Amount	Amount Outstanding
General obligation bonds:					
Series 2007	4.0-4.5	2007	2027	33,098,000	\$ -
Series 2008	4.0-5.5	2009	2029	8,985,000	395,000
Series 2010	2.0-4.25	2010	2030	5,480,000	490,000
Series 2011	2.0-5.3	2011	2031	11,550,000	5,720,000
Series 2011A	2.0-5.0	2011	2025	27,145,000	17,260,000
Series 2012	1.0-2.0	2012	2026	7,740,000	5,950,000
Series 2013	1.5-3.25	2013	2033	10,975,000	4,790,000
Series 2013A	3.0-4.125	2014	2034	2,220,000	1,975,000
Series 2015	1.75-5.0	2016	2027	10,270,000	9,365,000
Series 2016	3.0-5.0	2016	2030	33,810,000	33,185,000
Total general obligation bonds					<u>79,130,000</u>
Combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation					
Series 2007	4.0-4.50	2007	2027	6,610,000	-
Series 2008A	4.0-5.50	2009	2029	13,185,000	525,000
Series 2010	2.0-4.25	2010	2030	590,000	50,000
Series 2011	2.0-5.3	2011	2031	6,305,000	4,895,000
Series 2011A	2.0-4.0	2011	2031	7,430,000	5,840,000
Series 2013	2.0-3.25	2013	2033	8,830,000	7,475,000
Series 2013A	2.0-4.125	2014	2034	11,945,000	10,660,000
Series 2014	3.0-5.0	2015	2034	26,125,000	22,725,000
Series 2015	2.0-5.0	2016	2035	27,380,000	26,195,000
Series 2016	2.0-4.0	2016	2036	33,705,000	33,705,000
Total Combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation					<u>112,070,000</u>
Tax increment and public improvement district debt					
Series 2001 TIRZ 1	3 month LIBOR +.31%	2000	2022	17,900,000	7,150,000
Series 2007 PID 15	4.0-4.50	2007	2017	1,235,000	-
Series 2008A TIRZ 1	4.0-5.50	2008	2021	10,550,000	970,000
Series 2008A PID 1	4.0-5.50	2008	2019	1,500,000	175,000
Series 2011 TIRZ 1	2.0-5.3	2011	2020	655,000	235,000
Series 2013 TIRZ 1	2.0-3.25	2013	2020	2,820,000	1,270,000
Series 2015 TIRZ 1	1.750-5.0	2016	2027	895,000	660,000
Series 2015 PID 5	2.0-5.0	2016	2035	640,000	580,000
Series 2016 TIRZ 1	3.0-5.0	2016	2030	3,135,000	3,095,000
Series 2016 PID	3.0-5.0	2016	2030	180,000	180,000
Total tax increment and public improvement district debt					<u>14,315,000</u>
Sales tax revenue debt					
Series 2007A Crime Control	12mo LIBOR*62.075+.75	2007	2017	5,000,000	-
Series 2008 Crime Control	6mo LIBOR*62.075+1.07	2008	2022	54,800,000	24,770,000
Total Crime Control					<u>24,770,000</u>
Series 2009 Park Venue subordinate	3.77	2009	2027	13,390,000	9,715,000
Series 2013 Park Venue	2.0-4.0	2013	2027	11,060,000	7,885,000
Series 2016 Park Venue	2.0-4.0	2016	2036	6,730,000	6,730,000
Total Park Venue					<u>24,330,000</u>
Sales tax revenue debt					
Series 2015 EPIC	3.721-5.032	2015	2040	74,825,000	74,825,000
Total EPIC					<u>74,825,000</u>
Total general obligation debt					329,440,000
Unamortized bond premiums/discounts					<u>18,506,293</u>
Total long-term debt - governmental activities					<u>\$ 347,946,293</u>

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, changes in long-term debt for the City's governmental activities were as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2016	Borrowings or Increase	Payments or Decrease	Balance September 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
General obligation bonds:					
Series 2007	\$ 18,350,000	\$ -	\$ (18,350,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2008	6,785,000	-	(6,390,000)	395,000	395,000
Series 2010	4,185,000	-	(3,695,000)	490,000	240,000
Series 2011	6,380,000	-	(660,000)	5,720,000	680,000
Series 2011A	19,195,000	-	(1,935,000)	17,260,000	2,740,000
Series 2012	6,535,000	-	(585,000)	5,950,000	595,000
Series 2013	6,385,000	-	(1,595,000)	4,790,000	560,000
Series 2013A	2,060,000	-	(85,000)	1,975,000	85,000
Series 2015	10,090,000	-	(725,000)	9,365,000	745,000
Series 2016	-	33,810,000	(625,000)	33,185,000	2,880,000
Total general obligation bonds	<u>79,965,000</u>	<u>33,810,000</u>	<u>(34,645,000)</u>	<u>79,130,000</u>	<u>8,920,000</u>
Combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation					
Series 2007	4,270,000	-	(4,270,000)	-	-
Series 2008A	9,020,000	-	(8,495,000)	525,000	525,000
Series 2010	455,000	-	(405,000)	50,000	25,000
Series 2011	5,145,000	-	(250,000)	4,895,000	255,000
Series 2011A	6,170,000	-	(330,000)	5,840,000	340,000
Series 2013	7,845,000	-	(370,000)	7,475,000	375,000
Series 2013A	11,095,000	-	(435,000)	10,660,000	445,000
Series 2014	24,465,000	-	(1,740,000)	22,725,000	1,835,000
Series 2015	27,380,000	-	(1,185,000)	26,195,000	1,210,000
Series 2016	-	33,705,000	-	33,705,000	1,800,000
Total Combination tax and	<u>95,845,000</u>	<u>33,705,000</u>	<u>(17,480,000)</u>	<u>112,070,000</u>	<u>6,810,000</u>
Tax increment and public improvement district debt					
Series 2001 TIRZ 1	8,305,000	-	(1,155,000)	7,150,000	1,240,000
Series 2007 PID 15	145,000	-	(145,000)	-	-
Series 2008A TIRZ 1	5,100,000	-	(4,130,000)	970,000	970,000
Series 2008A PID 1	520,000	-	(345,000)	175,000	175,000
Series 2011 TIRZ 1	310,000	-	(75,000)	235,000	75,000
Series 2013 TIRZ 1	1,675,000	-	(405,000)	1,270,000	415,000
Series 2015 TIRZ 1	875,000	-	(215,000)	660,000	220,000
Series 2015 PID 5	640,000	-	(60,000)	580,000	65,000
Series 2016 - TIRZ 1	-	3,135,000	(40,000)	3,095,000	-
Series 2016 - PID	-	180,000	-	180,000	-
Total tax increment and public	<u>17,570,000</u>	<u>3,315,000</u>	<u>(6,570,000)</u>	<u>14,315,000</u>	<u>3,160,000</u>
Sales tax revenue debt:					
Crime Control					
Series 2007A	800,000	-	(800,000)	-	-
Series 2008	27,860,000	-	(3,090,000)	24,770,000	4,240,000
Total Crime Control	<u>28,660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,890,000)</u>	<u>24,770,000</u>	<u>4,240,000</u>
Park Venue					
Series 2009 subordinate	10,630,000	-	(915,000)	9,715,000	955,000
Series 2013	8,535,000	-	(650,000)	7,885,000	660,000
Series 2016 Park Venue	-	6,730,000	-	6,730,000	260,000
Total Park Venue	<u>19,165,000</u>	<u>6,730,000</u>	<u>(1,565,000)</u>	<u>24,330,000</u>	<u>1,875,000</u>
EPIC					
Series 2015 EPIC	74,825,000	-	-	74,825,000	-
Total EPIC	<u>74,825,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,825,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total change in long term debt	316,030,000	77,560,000	(64,150,000)	329,440,000	25,005,000
Unamortized bond premiums/discounts	10,283,952	9,244,207	(1,021,866)	18,506,293	-
Total change in long-term debt - governmental activities	<u>\$ 326,313,952</u>	<u>\$ 86,804,207</u>	<u>\$ (65,171,866)</u>	<u>\$ 347,946,293</u>	<u>\$ 25,005,000</u>

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

On November 1, 2016, the City issued \$33,705,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates, Series 2016. The proceeds were used to fund public safety, library, street, and other City structure improvements.

On November 1, 2016, the City issued \$6,730,000 in taxable Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2016. The proceeds will be used to improve and add to the City’s parks and recreation system.

On November 1, 2016, the City issued \$37,125,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. \$15,555,000 was used to advance refund the outstanding Series 2007 General Obligation bonds, leaving no remaining outstanding principal as of September 30, 2017. \$6,010,000 was used to advance refund Series 2008 General Obligation bonds, leaving an outstanding principal amount of \$395,000 as of year-end. \$3,460,000 was used to advance refund the outstanding Series 2010 General Obligation bonds, leaving an outstanding principal amount of \$490,000. \$3,960,000 was used to advance refund the outstanding Series 2007 Certificates of Obligation, leaving no outstanding principal as of year-end. \$380,000 was used to advance refund the Series 2010 Certificates of Obligation, leaving an outstanding principal balance of \$50,000 as of year-end. \$11,385,000 was used to advance refund the Series 2008A Certificates of Obligation, leaving an outstanding principal balance of \$1,670,000 as of year-end. The net proceeds of \$42,671,228 (after payment of issuance costs) were used to pay the outstanding balance on the refunded bonds. As a result, the fully refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statements. The refunding resulted in a decrease in the City’s debt service payments of \$5,351,177, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the old debt and new debt) of \$4,759,516.

Outstanding Bond Debt Defeasement

At September 30, 2017, certain outstanding debt of the city was considered to be defeased. The following table details such outstanding defeased debt:

<u>Type of Obligation</u>	<u>Defeased Debt Outstanding</u>
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 1,515,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	3,060,000
Total debt defeasement	<u>\$ 4,575,000</u>

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, the aggregate debt service payments for long-term debt through the final year of maturity for the City's governmental activities were as follows:

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds			Certificates of Obligation Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 8,920,000	\$ 2,985,742	\$ 11,905,742	\$ 6,810,000	\$ 4,170,258	\$ 10,980,258
2019	9,390,000	2,667,395	12,057,395	6,490,000	3,953,249	10,443,249
2020	8,595,000	2,329,201	10,924,201	6,705,000	3,717,536	10,422,536
2021	8,445,000	1,984,073	10,429,073	6,945,000	3,464,461	10,409,461
2022	8,140,000	1,664,626	9,804,626	6,585,000	3,192,461	9,777,461
2023	6,905,000	1,383,801	8,288,801	6,860,000	2,914,493	9,774,493
2024	6,545,000	1,123,383	7,668,383	7,125,000	2,655,161	9,780,161
2025	5,595,000	875,726	6,470,726	5,550,000	2,420,814	7,970,814
2026	5,250,000	638,414	5,888,414	5,375,000	2,215,928	7,590,928
2027	4,735,000	405,508	5,140,508	5,565,000	2,014,493	7,579,493
2028	2,315,000	234,408	2,549,408	5,785,000	1,796,850	7,581,850
2029	2,205,000	126,660	2,331,660	6,005,000	1,569,678	7,574,678
2030	770,000	61,303	831,303	6,250,000	1,324,571	7,574,571
2031	405,000	40,956	445,956	6,510,000	1,074,649	7,584,649
2032	375,000	26,856	401,856	5,705,000	851,973	6,556,973
2033	385,000	13,306	398,306	5,935,000	628,109	6,563,109
2034	155,000	3,197	158,197	5,590,000	387,759	5,977,759
2035	-	-	-	4,015,000	180,050	4,195,050
2036	-	-	-	2,265,000	45,300	2,310,300
	<u>\$ 79,130,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,564,555</u>	<u>\$ 95,694,555</u>	<u>\$ 112,070,000</u>	<u>\$ 38,577,793</u>	<u>\$ 150,647,793</u>

Fiscal Year	Tax and Tax Increment Bonds (TIFs)			Sales Tax Revenue Bonds-Crime Control		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 3,160,000	\$ 1,218,943	\$ 4,378,943	\$ 4,240,000	\$ 799,013	\$ 5,039,013
2019	3,275,000	957,720	4,232,720	4,650,000	666,521	5,316,521
2020	3,260,000	685,153	3,945,153	5,085,000	523,818	5,608,818
2021	2,675,000	400,012	3,075,012	5,550,000	362,321	5,912,321
2022	1,710,000	133,833	1,843,833	5,245,000	188,894	5,433,894
2023	75,000	7,950	82,950	-	-	-
2024	80,000	5,600	85,600	-	-	-
2025	80,000	2,000	82,000	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 14,315,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,411,211</u>	<u>\$ 17,726,211</u>	<u>\$ 24,770,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,540,567</u>	<u>\$ 27,310,567</u>

Continued on next page.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds-Park Venue			Sales Tax Revenue Bonds-EPIC		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 817,441	\$ 2,692,441	\$ -	3,395,262	\$ 3,395,262
2019	1,930,000	762,178	2,692,178	2,110,000	3,353,062	5,463,062
2020	1,990,000	701,651	2,691,651	2,195,000	3,266,962	5,461,962
2021	2,050,000	637,855	2,687,855	2,285,000	3,177,362	5,462,362
2022	2,120,000	571,674	2,691,674	2,375,000	3,084,162	5,459,162
2023	2,190,000	499,449	2,689,449	2,475,000	2,987,162	5,462,162
2024	2,270,000	418,804	2,688,804	2,575,000	2,886,162	5,461,162
2025	2,360,000	331,134	2,691,134	2,680,000	2,781,062	5,461,062
2026	2,450,000	240,997	2,690,997	2,785,000	2,675,647	5,460,647
2027	1,170,000	172,548	1,342,548	2,895,000	2,567,509	5,462,509
2028	370,000	142,438	512,438	3,010,000	2,449,919	5,459,919
2029	385,000	127,338	512,338	3,140,000	2,323,165	5,463,165
2030	400,000	111,638	511,638	3,275,000	2,187,743	5,462,743
2031	420,000	95,238	515,238	3,425,000	2,035,914	5,460,914
2032	435,000	78,138	513,138	3,590,000	1,868,185	5,458,185
2033	455,000	60,338	515,338	3,770,000	1,692,208	5,462,208
2034	470,000	43,600	513,600	3,955,000	1,507,503	5,462,503
2035	485,000	28,081	513,081	4,145,000	1,313,832	5,458,832
2036	505,000	10,100	515,100	4,355,000	1,105,153	5,460,153
2037	-	-	-	4,580,000	880,348	5,460,348
2038	-	-	-	4,815,000	643,970	5,458,970
2039	-	-	-	5,065,000	395,389	5,460,389
2040	-	-	-	5,325,000	133,977	5,458,977
	<u>\$ 24,330,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,850,636</u>	<u>\$ 30,180,636</u>	<u>\$ 74,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 48,711,658</u>	<u>\$ 123,536,658</u>

Fiscal Year	Total		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 25,005,000	\$ 13,386,659	\$ 38,391,659
2019	27,845,000	12,360,125	40,205,125
2020	27,830,000	11,224,321	39,054,321
2021	27,950,000	10,026,084	37,976,084
2022	26,175,000	8,835,650	35,010,650
2023	18,505,000	7,792,855	26,297,855
2024	18,595,000	7,089,110	25,684,110
2025	16,265,000	6,410,736	22,675,736
2026	15,860,000	5,770,986	21,630,986
2027	14,365,000	5,160,058	19,525,058
2028	11,480,000	4,623,615	16,103,615
2029	11,735,000	4,146,841	15,881,841
2030	10,695,000	3,685,255	14,380,255
2031	10,760,000	3,246,757	14,006,757
2032	10,105,000	2,825,152	12,930,152
2033	10,545,000	2,393,961	12,938,961
2034	10,170,000	1,942,059	12,112,059
2035	8,645,000	1,521,963	10,166,963
2036	7,125,000	1,160,553	8,285,553
2037	4,580,000	880,348	5,460,348
2038	4,815,000	643,970	5,458,970
2039	5,065,000	395,389	5,460,389
2040	5,325,000	133,977	5,458,977
	<u>\$ 329,440,000</u>	<u>\$ 115,656,420</u>	<u>\$ 445,096,420</u>

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Business-Type Activities

Long-term debt in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position consists of general obligation refunding bonds, water and wastewater system revenue bonds, certificates of obligation bonds, and unamortized bond premiums/discounts. Bonds issued for business-type activities are secured by a pledge of the property tax levy of the City, but are self-supporting obligations which are paid from the respective net revenues of each activity. Bond proceeds are used to fund additions and improvements to the City's water and wastewater system, solid waste system, municipal golf courses, and municipal airport.

At September 30, 2017, long-term debt for the City's business-type activities consisted of the following:

	Interest Rate %	Year of Issue	Year of Maturity	Original Amount	Amount Outstanding
Water Wastewater:					
Revenue bonds					
Series 2007	4.0-4.50	2007	2027	15,845,000	\$ -
Series 2008	3.5-5.50	2009	2029	4,940,000	215,000
Series 2010	0.0-2.587	2010	2030	4,995,000	3,575,000
Series 2011	2.0-4.25	2011	2031	8,940,000	3,620,000
Series 2011A	2.0-5.0	2011	2031	11,020,000	7,370,000
Series 2013	2.0-4.0	2013	2026	14,045,000	11,250,000
Series 2013A	0.0-0.31	2013	2019	1,805,000	605,000
Series 2014	0.0-1.990	2014	2030	4,000,000	3,280,000
Series 2015	2.25-4.0	2015	2027	4,155,000	3,840,000
Series 2016	2.0-5.0	2016	2036	17,625,000	17,625,000
Series 2017	0.0-0.8	2017	2030	5,110,000	5,110,000
Total bonds payable - water wastewater					56,490,000
Unamortized bond premiums/discounts					3,505,394
Total long-term debt - water wastewater					59,995,394
Municipal Airport:					
Certificates of obligation bonds					
Series 2004A	2.25-5.0	2004	2024	2,120,000	1,180,000
Solid Waste					
Obligations under capital lease					
D8T tractor	2.99	2016	2018	772,839	543,361
Landfill compactor	2.99	2016	2018	1,034,539	412,661
Total obligations under capital lease					956,022
Total long-term debt - business-type activities					\$ 62,131,416

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, changes in long-term debt for the City's business-type activities were as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2016	Borrowings or Increase	Payments or Decrease	Balance September 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
Water and wastewater:					
Revenue bonds					
Series 2007	10,195,000	-	(10,195,000)	-	-
Series 2008	3,715,000	-	(3,500,000)	215,000	215,000
Series 2010	3,795,000	-	(220,000)	3,575,000	230,000
Series 2011	4,415,000	-	(795,000)	3,620,000	815,000
Series 2011A	8,055,000	-	(685,000)	7,370,000	715,000
Series 2013	12,255,000	-	(1,005,000)	11,250,000	1,100,000
Series 2013A	905,000	-	(300,000)	605,000	300,000
Series 2014	3,520,000	-	(240,000)	3,280,000	240,000
Series 2015	4,155,000	-	(315,000)	3,840,000	245,000
Series 2016	-	17,625,000	-	17,625,000	560,000
Series 2017	-	5,110,000	-	5,110,000	390,000
Total revenue bonds	51,010,000	22,735,000	(17,255,000)	56,490,000	4,810,000
Bond premiums/discouts	1,331,968	2,173,426	-	3,505,394	-
Total water and wastewater	52,341,968	24,908,426	(17,255,000)	59,995,394	4,810,000
Municipal airport:					
Certificate of obligation					
Series 2004A	1,320,000	-	(140,000)	1,180,000	145,000
Total municipal airport	1,320,000	-	(140,000)	1,180,000	145,000
Solid waste:					
Obligations under capital lease					
D8T tractor	543,361	-	-	543,361	213,232
Landfill compactor	712,942	-	(300,281)	412,661	412,661
Total general obligation bonds	1,256,303	-	(300,281)	956,022	625,893
Total solid waste	1,256,303	-	(300,281)	956,022	625,893
Total change in long-term debt - business-type activities	\$ 54,918,271	\$ 24,908,426	\$(17,695,281)	\$ 62,131,416	\$ 5,580,893

On November 1, 2016, the City issued \$17,625,000 in Water and Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. \$9,450,000 was used to advance refund the outstanding Series 2007 Water and Wastewater Revenue bonds, and \$3,295,000 was used to advance refund the outstanding Series 2008 Water and Wastewater Revenue bonds leaving an outstanding principal balance of \$215,000 at year-end. The net proceeds of \$19,884,436 (after payment of issuance costs) were used to pay the outstanding balance on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statements. There is no remaining outstanding principal at September 30, 2017 related to the refunded bonds. The refunding resulted in a decrease in the City's debt service payments of \$1,839,662, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the old debt and new debt) of \$1,703,781.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, the aggregate debt service payments for long-term debt through the final year of maturity for the City's water and wastewater system were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Water and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 4,810,000	\$ 1,638,936	\$ 6,448,936
2019	4,940,000	1,510,318	6,450,318
2020	5,025,000	1,374,897	6,399,897
2021	5,165,000	1,231,057	6,396,057
2022	5,315,000	1,086,577	6,401,577
2023	5,285,000	937,854	6,222,854
2024	5,330,000	773,247	6,103,247
2025	4,785,000	605,974	5,390,974
2026	3,785,000	456,309	4,241,309
2027	3,535,000	328,769	3,863,769
2028	1,935,000	243,904	2,178,904
2029	1,995,000	188,934	2,183,934
2030	1,650,000	139,002	1,789,002
2031	675,000	103,900	778,900
2032	415,000	82,100	497,100
2033	435,000	65,100	500,100
2034	450,000	47,400	497,400
2035	470,000	29,000	499,000
2036	490,000	9,800	499,800
Total	<u>\$ 56,490,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,853,078</u>	<u>\$ 67,343,078</u>

At September 30, 2017, long-term debt is being repaid solely from airport revenues. Aggregate debt service payments for long-term debt through the final year of maturity for the City's municipal airport were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Certificates of Obligation		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 145,000	\$ 53,891	\$ 198,891
2019	150,000	46,979	196,979
2020	160,000	39,710	199,710
2021	170,000	31,830	201,830
2022	175,000	23,375	198,375
2023	185,000	14,375	199,375
2024	195,000	4,875	199,875
Total	<u>\$ 1,180,000</u>	<u>\$ 215,035</u>	<u>\$ 1,395,035</u>

Capital Lease Obligations – Solid Waste

The City entered into two capital lease agreements in July 2016 for the purchase of a D8T tractor and a landfill compactor. The leased property under the capital lease is classified as equipment

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

with the total capitalized cost of \$1,807,378 and an amortized values of approximately \$1,566,395 at September 30, 2017. Amortization expense has been include in depreciation expense for the year ended September 30, 2017.

The following is a schedule of future minimum payments under the capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2017.

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>September 30</u>	
2018	\$ 654,477
2019	<u>340,000</u>
	994,477
Less amount representing interest	<u>38,455</u>
	<u><u>\$ 956,022</u></u>

Water and Wastewater System Debt Service Coverage

The following covenants are included in various water and wastewater system revenue bond indenture ordinances:

- Net revenues (defined as gross revenues less expenses of operation and maintenance) are pledged for the payment of bond principal and interest.
- Additional water and wastewater system revenue bonds cannot be issued unless the “net earnings” (defined as gross revenues after deducting the expenses of operation and maintenance, excluding depreciation and certain other items specified in the ordinances) of the system for twelve consecutive months out of the fifteen months prior to the date of such bonds is equal to at least 1.25 times the average annual requirements for the payment of principal and interest on the then-outstanding bonds and any additional bonds then proposed to be issued.
- All revenues derived from the operations must be kept separate from other funds of the City.
- The amount required to meet interest and principal payments falling due on or before the next maturity dates of the bonds is to be paid into the water and wastewater system interest and redemption account during each year.

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, compliance with these covenants can be demonstrated as follows:

System revenue (1)	\$ 74,668,468
Operating expenses:	
Water purchased	14,780,509
Sewage disposal contract	14,988,513
Other operating expenses	<u>25,762,049</u>
Total expenses (2)	<u>55,531,071</u>
Net revenue (available for debt service)	<u>\$ 19,137,397</u>
Average annual principal and interest requirements, all water and wastewater revenue bonds at September 30, 2017	\$ 3,544,373
Coverage of average annual requirements based on September 30, 2017 revenue available for debt service	5.40

(1) Includes operating revenues, plus investment income and impact fees

(2) Excludes depreciation expense.

Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation

The GPHFC has a general obligation note payable to a bank which was used to construct the Cotton Creek and Willow Tree Learning Center. The note bears a rate of 4.25% and is payable in equal monthly installments of \$12,438 through September 21, 2040.

In December, 2003, the HFC issued Independent Senior Living Center Revenue Bonds for \$13,890,000 to finance the construction and operations of its planned Senior Living Center facility. The bonds bear interest rates from 7.5% to 7.75% depending on longevity. Beginning January 1, 2014, semi-annual retirements of the Bonds began and continues through January 1, 2034. The bonds are non-recourse liabilities collateralized solely by the land and construction in progress, less the accrued interest.

Willow Tree Apartments has a \$145,000 line of credit which was obtained to allow Willow Tree to renovate the parking lot of the apartments. At December 31, 2016, the line had no balance. The line of credit accrues interest at 2.55% and was due September 4, 2016. The line of credit is secured by a certificate of deposit of Grand Prairie Housing Finance Corporation. The note was paid off in fiscal year 2017.

(This section intentionally left blank)

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

A summary of long-term debt activity during the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Note payable	\$ 2,282,238	\$ -	\$ (53,293)	\$ 2,228,945	\$ 55,602
Line of Credit	43,718	-	(43,718)	-	-
Revenue bonds	7,815,000	-	(200,000)	7,615,000	220,000
Subordinate bonds	4,550,000	-	-	4,550,000	-
Developer loan	1,300,253	41,760	-	1,342,013	-
Total	<u>\$ 15,991,209</u>	<u>\$ 41,760</u>	<u>\$ (297,011)</u>	<u>\$ 15,735,958</u>	<u>\$ 275,602</u>

Effective July 1, 2010 the bonds of the Senior Living Center were reissued in two series: \$8,630,000 in Priority Lien Revenue Bonds and \$4,550,000 in Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds.

Future maturities of the debt are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	Note Payable		Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 55,601	\$ 93,655	\$ 220,000	\$ 584,619
2018	58,011	91,246	235,000	567,978
2019	60,525	88,732	255,000	549,488
2020	63,148	86,109	265,000	529,838
2021	65,885	83,372	295,000	208,981
2022-2026	374,809	371,474	1,855,000	2,158,181
2027-2031	463,377	282,906	2,715,000	1,298,513
2032-2036	572,874	173,409	1,775,000	210,025
2037-2040	514,715	42,697	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,228,945</u>	<u>\$ 1,313,600</u>	<u>\$ 7,615,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,107,623</u>

The Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds are not scheduled above as their payments are contingent upon cash flow and payment amounts and periods are uncertain.

Conduit Debt – Mortgage Revenue Bonds

The HFC issues Single Family and Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds. The proceeds of the bonds are placed in trust to be used for the origination of qualifying single- or multi-family mortgages or to refund, at any time, bonds previously issued by HFC. The bonds are to be paid only from the funds placed in trust, and these funds can be used only for purposes specified in the bond indenture. HFC is liable to the bondholders only to the extent of the related revenues and assets pledged under the indenture. Therefore, these transactions are accounted for as conduit debt, and the principal amount of the bonds outstanding and assets held by the trustee are not reflected on the face of the financial statements.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At December 31, 2016, outstanding conduit debt was as follows:

<u>Bond Series</u>	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
2004B Single-Family Mortgage Revenue & Refunding Bonds	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 706,729

Leases

Grand Prairie Sports Facilities Development (Sports Corporation) – A Component Unit

On September 15, 1995, the Sports Corporation and LSJC entered into a lease agreement. On October 23, 2002, Lone Star, LSJC, and MEC Lone Star, L.P. (MEC) entered into an asset purchase agreement whereby MEC agreed to purchase substantially all of the racing assets of Lone Star and LSJC. The Master Agreement between the Sports Corporation, Lone Star, and LSJC was terminated. Lone Star and LSJC assigned to MEC all of their rights and obligations under the lease and certain ancillary agreements with the Sports Corporation.

On March 5, 2009, Magna Entertainment Corporation, the parent company of MEC, filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 federal bankruptcy protection. Subsequently, on September 14, 2009, Lone Star filed for bankruptcy protection.

On October 23, 2009, an auction for Lone Star was conducted with Global Gaming LSP, LLC (a wholly owned subsidiary of the Chickasaw Nation) winning the auction for \$47 million.

On May 13, 2011, Global Gaming obtained their license with the Texas Racing Commission. The sale was completed on May 16, 2011. Under the terms of the purchase agreement, Global Gaming has agreed to assume the lease agreement between Lone Star and the Sports Corporation.

The agreement states that upon completion of the project, Global Gaming will lease the facility for a period of thirty years. The lease became effective April 1997 and meets the requirements for accounting as a direct financing lease.

The future base rent payments under the lease are as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 1,756,920
2019	1,756,920
2020	1,756,920
2021	1,756,920
2022	1,888,689
Thereafter	<u>8,922,222</u>
	17,838,591
Less interest	<u>5,478,123</u>
Net present value	12,360,468
Less current portion	<u>809,704</u>
Non-current portion	<u><u>\$ 11,550,764</u></u>

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Additional contingent rentals are due monthly based upon 1% of gross revenues from the operation of the track for each month plus an amount equal to the cumulative net retainage from the live races and the simulcast races multiplied by the following percentage:

<u>Cumulative Net Retainages</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
\$0 to less than \$20 million	1%
\$20 million to less than \$40 million	3%
\$40 million to less than \$60 million	5%
\$60 million or more	7%

The lease has been accounted for as a capital lease. However, only the base rent payments are determinable and are included in the lease payments receivable at the net present value of future rent payments. The remaining portion of the Facility is recorded as estimated unguaranteed residual value of the lease. Its fair value is estimated to be approximately equal to the differences between the original cost plus capitalized improvements of the Facility, net of what accumulated depreciation would be, and the fixed lease payments receivable. Therefore, this amount is being amortized over the life of the lease (thirty years). Amortization for the year ended September 30, 2017 was \$3,840,903. Additional contingent rentals are recorded as revenue when received.

The capital lease is being amortized using the interest method over the thirty-year life of the lease. The Corporation has recorded lease rental and interest for the year ended September 30, 2017 as follows:

Nominal interest on the lease	\$ 1,719,390
Amortization of the lease	(711,494)
Net interest	<u>1,007,896</u>
Contingent rentals received (includes rent for simulcast facility prior to completion of project)	<u>217,842</u>
Total lease rental and interest	<u>\$ 1,225,738</u>

Closure and Post Closure Liability

State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. Although closure and post closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfills stop accepting waste, the City reports a portion of these closure and post closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The City follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 18 Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Post closure Care Costs. Accordingly, the City has recorded a closure and post closure care liability of \$7,464,921 in the Solid Waste Fund. The total liability represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 45.98% of the estimated capacity of the landfill.

The City will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post closure care of \$8,872,014 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. The City expects to close the landfill in year 2037. Actual cost may be higher or lower due to inflation, changes in technology or changes in regulations.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Environmental Remediation Obligations

The City has recorded a liability and an asset related to environmental remediation in the amount of \$182,709, in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. The estimates of the liabilities are prepared by the Environmental Professional Group and by the City's Environmental Quality Manager and based on a range of expected outlays, net of expected cost recoveries, if any, for the type and amount of pollution contamination detected. The estimates are reviewed and adjusted periodically for price changes, additional contamination and any other changes detected.

- Transportation Center at 1821 W. Freeway for a release determination report and soil disposal.
- The City owns the building and is responsible for the asbestos abatement of the Copeland home located at 125 SW Dallas Street.
- The City owns the buildings and is responsible for the asbestos abatement located at 318-321 W Main Street.
- The City owns the Historic Museum located at 1516 W Main Street and is responsible for the asbestos abatement.
- The City owns the Parks Field Office located at 1410 Skyline and is responsible for the asbestos abatement.
- The City owns the Charley Taylor Recreation Center located at 601 E. Grand Prairie and is responsible for the asbestos abatement.

Environmental remediation liability activity in fiscal year 2017 was as follows:

Property Description	Beginning			Ending	
	Balance 9/30/2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance 9/30/2017	Current Portion
Transportation Center - 1821 W Freeway	\$ 44,595	\$ 3,548	\$ 40,745	\$ 7,398	\$ 7,398
Copeland Home Asbestos Abatement	81,270	-	-	81,270	81,270
318-321 W Main	20,565	-	20,565	-	-
Historic Museum- 1516 W Main Street	-	19,836	1,050	18,786	18,786
Parks Field Office	-	12,415	-	12,415	12,415
Charley Taylor Recreation Center	-	62,840	-	62,840	62,840
Total	<u>\$ 146,430</u>	<u>\$ 98,639</u>	<u>\$ 62,360</u>	<u>\$ 182,709</u>	<u>\$182,709</u>

Other Liabilities

Sales Tax Payback

During fiscal year 2008, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts notified the City of an error in sales tax payments made to the City. The error was the result of a local business reporting and paying taxes incorrectly to the State Comptroller over several years. The overpayment by the business resulted in an overpayment to the City for \$2,386,466. In 2012, a liability for this amount was recorded by the City and is repaid from future sales tax revenue over a period of thirteen years. As of September 30, 2017, the liability equaled \$1,460,919.

I. Risk Management

The City currently administers a deductible program for Workers Compensation, all Liability, Property, Airport, and Crime claims through the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP), a public entity risk pool. The TMLIRP sustains itself through member premiums and stop loss coverage for excess claims through commercial insurers.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

The City's current per occurrence and aggregate limits through the TMLIRP are as follows:

<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Per Occurrence</u>	<u>Aggregate</u>
General Liability	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Law Enforcement Liability	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Errors and Omissions	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Automobile Liability	\$ 3,000,000	N/A
Airport Liability	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000

Current deductibles with TMLIRP are \$350,000 for Workers Compensation with no aggregate retention; \$300,000 for all liability lines (General, Law Enforcement, Public Officials, and Auto Liability); \$1,000 for Automobiles; and \$10,000 for Mobile Equipment.

The City's operating funds are charged premiums for coverage provided by the Risk Management Fund based on approved annual budgets with adjustments based on estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current-year claims. These inter-fund premiums are used to reduce the amount of actual expenditures.

Liabilities of the Risk Management Fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, timing of filed claims, adjudication of claim benefits, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards.

Accordingly, claims are reevaluated annually to consider the effects of inflation, plan benefit designs, recent claim settlement trends, claim expense, and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. The total accrued liabilities for the Risk Management Fund based on the recent September 30, 2017 actuarial report, as of September 30, 2017, was \$1,987,805.

The City offers group health coverage to its employees and retirees in plans administered by United Health Care using an escrow account funded by the City with both employee and City contributions. The City allows retired employees under age 65 to continue participating in its group health insurance program after retirement with a portion of premiums paid by the City. The amount of premiums paid by retirees is based on the retirement date, length of service with the City, plan selected and dependents covered at the time of retirement. The City retains risk for up to \$400,000 per member per year, and transfers risk in excess of this amount to a reinsurer. Reported claims are charged to expense in the period the loss is incurred. The total accrued liabilities for health insurance as of September 30, 2017 were \$1,874,014.

(This section intentionally left blank)

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

At September 30, 2017, the change in estimates of accrual liabilities for health coverage for the risk management fund:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2017	\$ 3,628,897	\$ 19,578,864	\$ 19,345,942	\$ 3,861,819
2016	\$ 5,005,726	\$ 16,770,731	\$ 18,147,560	\$ 3,628,897

J. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 872 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tMrs.com.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

Plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5
Service retirement eligibility	25 years at any age, 5 years at age 60 and above
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating Transfers
Annuity Increase to retirees	70% of CPI Repeating

Additional information related to the TMRS Plan is located in the TMRS CAFR.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2016 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	705
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	464
Active employees	<u>1,283</u>
Total	<u><u>2,452</u></u>

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Grand Prairie were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Grand Prairie were 15.84% and 16.33% in calendar years 2016 and 2017, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2017, were \$14,209,636, and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The city's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.5% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with males rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016, valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2014. Healthy post-retirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2017 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.55%
International Equity	17.5%	6.35%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	4.15%
Real Return	10.0%	4.15%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.75%
Absolute Return	10.0%	4.00%
Private Equity	5.0%	7.75%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Changes in the Net Pension Liability:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balance at 12/31/2015	\$ 496,727,014	\$ 417,422,980	\$ 79,304,034
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	14,199,234	-	14,199,234
Interest	33,350,744	-	33,350,744
Change of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	565,461	-	565,461
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	12,990,875	(12,990,875)
Contributions - employee	-	5,806,017	(5,806,017)
Net investment income	-	28,210,612	(28,210,612)
Benefit payments*	(19,483,058)	(19,483,058)	-
Administrative expense	-	(318,599)	318,599
Other changes	-	(17,165)	17,165
Net changes	28,632,381	27,188,682	1,443,699
Balance at 12/31/2016	\$ 525,359,395	\$ 444,611,662	\$ 80,747,733

* Includes refunds of employee contributions

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate		
1% Decrease 5.75%	Current Single Rate Assumption 6.75%	1% Increase 7.75%
\$156,383,538	\$80,747,733	\$18,729,527

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2017, the city recognized pension expense of \$20,657,496.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

At September 30, 2017, the City reported deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Difference in expected and actual experience [actuarial (gains) or losses]	\$ 157,067	\$ -
Difference in assumptions	361,758	
Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments [actuarial (gains) or losses]	19,257,685	-
Employer's contributions to the pension plan subsequent to the measurement date	<u>10,439,242</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 30,215,752</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

\$10,439,243 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Measurement Year Ended December 31</u>	<u>Net deferred outflows (inflows) of resources</u>
2017	\$ 6,753,823
2018	6,753,823
2019	6,097,234
2020	124,941
2021	46,689
Total	<u>\$ 19,776,510</u>

K. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Supplemental Death Benefits

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the TMRS known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other post-employment benefit," or OPEB.

Supplemental Death Benefits Fund	Plan Year 2016	Plan Year 2017
Active employees	Yes	Yes
Retirees	Yes	Yes

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ended 2017, 2016, and 2015, were \$151,333, \$143,803, and, \$128,816, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

Schedule of Contribution Rates:
 RETIREE-only portion of the rate

Plan/ Calendar Year	Annual Required Contribution (Rate)	Actual Contribution Made (Rate)	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2014	0.03%	0.03%	100%
2015	0.03%	0.03%	100%
2016	0.03%	0.03%	100%

Retiree Health Benefits

Current employees who retire from the City of Grand Prairie under a TMRS Retirement / Plan option may elect to remain on the City's medical, dental, and vision insurance plans as long as they meet the following criteria:

- Under age of 65
- Currently working for the City immediately prior to retirement, and
- Payment of required monthly premiums by due date, or within grace period

TMRS Retirement / Plan option may include:

- Service retirement, 25 years of TMRS creditable service at any age, or
- Age 60 and 5 years of TMRS creditable service
- Disability/medical retirement at any age, if approved by TMRS

Eligibility requirements do not vary by type of retirement. The retiree health care plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan. No trust is setup for the plan; therefore, there is no separate audit report available.

Benefits

Retirees pay a portion of their retiree health care premium based on their years of service with the City of Grand Prairie, the plan selected, and dependent coverage when they retire. The base retiree health care premium is based on the accrual rate, claims costs, and budget for the prior fiscal year.

Medical coverage for retiree benefits extends only to age 65. Once a retiree reaches age 65, they will be dropped from medical coverage at the beginning of the month in which they turn 65. If a retiree cancels any or all insurance at any time during retirement, they forfeit all rights to coverage through the City for that benefit. If they cancel medical coverage all together, they may not elect medical again in the future for any reason.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Spouse Coverage

A spouse who is on the employee's plan at the time of retirement may continue on the plan until the spouse reaches age 65. Spouse coverage continues after the employee reaches the age 65 and after the death of the employee until the spouse reaches the age of 65, as well. Spouse coverage continues even though the employee becomes Medicare eligible.

Rates for spouse coverage are dependent upon the employee's years of service with the City of Grand Prairie. Spouses receive the same benefits as the employee. Surviving spouses of deceased active members are not eligible for retiree health care benefits, unless they become eligible under TMRS and elect retirement immediately following the month of death. They become "retiree" in that case.

For all retirements after 1/1/08, dependents must have been covered for the 2 years immediately preceding the effective date of retirement to be eligible to continue coverage under retiree into retirement.

Child / Dependent Coverage

New dependents gained during retirement (due to marriage or birth) may not be added to the City's plan since they were not eligible at the time of retirement.

Opt-outs / Payment-in-lieu / Reimbursements

Retirees that do not continue coverage through our retiree health care plans do not receive payment in lieu of retiree health care.

Types of Coverage Offered

The City offers medical, dental, and vision coverage to eligible retirees.

(This section intentionally left blank)

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

Retiree 2017 Monthly Health Care Premiums (Employee Pays Portion)

	<u>Monthly Health Care Premium</u>
Gold (Under Age 65)	
Employee Only	\$ 211
Employee plus Spouse	539
Employee plus Child(ren)	386
Family	895
Silver (Under Age 65)	
Employee Only	153
Employee plus Spouse	292
Employee plus Child(ren)	297
Family	464
Bronze (Under Age 65)	
Employee Only	148
Employee plus Spouse	399
Employee plus Child(ren)	368
Family	486
	<u>Premium</u>
Over 65 Retiree (Grandfathered by Age)	
Employee Only	\$ 88
Employee plus Spouse	126

Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost

The City's annual other post-employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameter of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The City had its first OPEB actuarial valuation performed for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2007 as required by GASB.

For the year ended September 30, 2017, the City's annual OPEB cost was as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$3,872,460
Interest on OPEB obligation	259,544
Adjustment to ARC	<u>(235,248)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense) end of year	3,896,756
Net estimated employer contributions	<u>2,508,384</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net OPEB obligation	1,388,372
Net OPEB obligation as of beginning of the year	<u>5,767,589</u>
Net OPEB obligation (asset) as of end of the year	<u><u>\$7,155,961</u></u>

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB asset for 2017 and the two preceding years were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2015	\$3,047,338	91.2%	\$ 4,960,922
2016	\$3,430,377	76.5%	\$ 5,767,589
2017	\$3,896,756	64.4%	\$ 7,155,961

Funding Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the City's retiree health care plan, under GASB Statement No. 45, as of September 30, 2017 was as follows:

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets (a)</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (a/b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL as a % of Payroll</u>
12/31/2016	-	\$ 51,569,128	\$ 51,569,128	0%	\$80,467,358	64.1%

At September 30, 2017, under the reporting parameters, the City's retiree health care plan is 0% funded with an estimated actuarial accrued liability exceeding actuarial assets by \$51,569,128.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method is used to calculate the GASB ARC for the City's retiree health care plan. Using the plan benefits, the present health premiums, and a set of actuarial assumptions, the anticipated future payments are projected. The projected unit credit method then provides for a systematic funding for these anticipated payments. The yearly ARC is computed to cover the cost of benefits being earned by covered members, as well as to amortize a portion of the unfunded accrued liability.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the City and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the City and the City's employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Inflation rate	3.0% per annum
Investment rate of return	4.5%, net of expenses
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit Cost Method
Amortization method	Level as a percentage of employee payroll
Amortization period	30-year amortization, closed
Salary Growth	4.0% per annum
Healthcare cost trend rate	Initial rate of 9.0% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.5% after 9 years

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status and the annual required contributions of the City's retiree health care plan are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Fiscal Year Ended	Employer Annual Required Contribution	Employer Amount Contributed	Interest on NOO (9) x 4.5%	ARC Adjustment (9) / (6)	Amortization Factor	OPEB cost (2)+(4)-(5)	Change in NOO (7) - (3)	NOO Balance NOO + (8)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
09/30/08	\$ 1,477,994	\$ 990,121	\$ -	\$ -	23.9854	\$ 1,477,994	\$ 487,873	\$ 487,873
09/30/09	\$ 1,522,334	\$ 1,467,368	\$ 21,954	\$ 20,340	23.9854	\$ 1,523,948	\$ 56,580	\$ 544,453
09/30/10	\$ 2,128,596	\$ 860,144	\$ 24,500	\$ 22,699	23.9854	\$ 2,130,397	\$ 1,270,253	\$ 1,814,706
09/30/11	\$ 2,114,805	\$ 1,113,112	\$ 81,662	\$ 74,018	24.5200	\$ 2,122,449	\$ 1,009,337	\$ 2,824,044
09/30/12	\$ 2,294,853	\$ 1,421,514	\$ 127,082	\$ 115,187	24.5200	\$ 2,306,748	\$ 885,234	\$ 3,709,278
09/30/13	\$ 2,418,429	\$ 1,442,328	\$ 166,918	\$ 151,293	24.5200	\$ 2,434,054	\$ 991,726	\$ 4,701,004
09/30/14	\$ 2,628,469	\$ 2,657,400	\$ 211,545	\$ 191,743	24.5200	\$ 2,648,271	\$ (9,129)	\$ 4,691,875
09/30/15	\$ 3,027,575	\$ 2,778,291	\$ 211,134	\$ 191,371	24.5200	\$ 3,047,338	\$ 269,047	\$ 4,960,922
09/30/16	\$ 3,409,481	\$ 2,623,710	\$ 223,241	\$ 202,345	24.5200	\$ 3,430,377	\$ 806,667	\$ 5,767,589
09/30/17	\$ 3,872,460	\$ 2,508,384	\$ 259,544	\$ 235,248	24.5200	\$ 3,896,756	\$ 1,388,372	\$ 7,155,961

(This section intentionally left blank)

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

L. Fund Balance

At September 30, 2017, fund balances were classified as follows:

	General	Section 8	Streets CIP	Grants	Debt Service	Epic CIP	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
FUND BALANCES:								
Nonspendable:								
Inventory and prepaids	\$ 12,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,492	\$ 41,359
Spendable:								
Restricted for:								
Employee Welfare	68,095	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,095
Library Memorials	40,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,902
At Risk Youths	35,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,391
Greg Hunter Scholarships	62,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,260
Prairie Paws Adoptions	187,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,264
Section 8	-	1,784,683	-	-	-	-	-	1,784,683
Street Improvements	-	-	10,869,607	-	-	-	-	10,869,607
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	8,754,196	-	-	8,754,196
Epic	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,006,041	8,506,041
Park Venue	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,631,600	3,631,600
Streets	20,889	-	-	-	-	-	2,693,374	2,714,263
Crime	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,605,010	14,605,010
Hotel Motel	-	-	-	-	-	-	632,728	632,728
Police seizure	-	-	-	-	-	-	289,999	289,999
Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	428,477	428,477
Red Light Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,752,008	1,752,008
Lake Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,828	2,045,828
Public Improvement Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,998,432	2,998,432
Tax Increment Financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,920,567	3,920,567
Other special revenue	429	-	-	-	-	-	332,743	333,172
Park Venue Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,286,840	9,286,840
Fire Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126,665	1,126,665
Municipal Facilities Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,711,940	19,711,940
Other Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,118,770	1,118,770
Total Restricted	415,230	1,784,683	10,869,607	-	8,754,196	4,500,000	68,581,022	94,904,738
Committed to:								
Street Improvements	-	-	21,233,079	-	-	-	-	21,233,079
Epic CIP	-	-	-	-	-	15,929,207	-	15,929,207
Park Venue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,420,972	2,420,972
Cable Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,734	584,734
Cemetery Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,975,459	1,975,459
Verizon Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,468,485	2,468,485
Drainage Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,670,373	12,670,373
Police Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	856,821	856,821
Other Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,876,731	2,876,731
Capital Lending/Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,713,743	13,713,743
Total Committed	-	-	21,233,079	-	-	15,929,207	37,567,318	74,729,604
Assigned to:								
Home Match Cash	163,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,220
KGPB Commissions	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Section 8 Relief	173,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,611
Police Memorials	6,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,984
Fire- State Supplemental Funds	2,353,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,353,651
Parks Education Foundation	5,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,663
Uptown Trust	13,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,098
First Offender Program	18,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,593
Kirby Creek Accessibility Garden	26,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,022
Take a Load Off Facility	112,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,725
US Marshals Service Agreement	47,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,268
GPPD Boxing Program	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498
GPPD Explorer Program	3,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,670
GPPD Mounted Patrol	1,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,930
Total Assigned	2,943,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,943,951
Unassigned								
	27,974,657	-	-	(947,692)	-	-	-	27,026,965
Total fund balances:	\$ 31,346,705	\$ 1,784,683	\$ 32,102,686	\$ (947,692)	\$ 8,754,196	\$ 20,429,207	\$ 106,176,832	\$ 199,646,617

M. Contracts, Commitments, and Contingent Liabilities

Federal and State Grants

The City participates in a number of state and federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Any liability for reimbursement which may arise as the result of these audits is not believed to be material.

Litigation

The City and Sports Corporation are contingently liable in respect of lawsuits and claims in the ordinary course of operations which, in the opinion of management, will not have material adverse effect on the combined financial statements.

Water Intake Facility Contract

The City entered into a contract with the Trinity River Authority (“TRA”) whereby TRA agreed to sell revenue bonds, and, to construct and operate water treatment, transmission and storage facilities necessary to supply treated water to several area cities. The City has also agreed contractually to pay TRA annually an amount sufficient to pay its pro rata share of the operation and maintenance expenses of the facilities and related debt service of its bonds. The project is not treated as a joint venture by the City since the project is managed and unilaterally controlled by TRA, the City has no equity interest in the project, and the City is not obligated for the repayment of TRA bonds.

Water Purchase Contracts

The City has a thirty-year contract with the City of Dallas, which expires in 2042, for the purchase of water. Grand Prairie currently takes up to 33.8 million gallons a day (MGD), and pays a fixed demand charge plus a volume charge. The demand charge is based on current maximum demand or the highest demand established during the five preceding years, whichever is greater. Thus, even if the City were to stop purchasing water from Dallas, its obligation to pay the demand charge (\$262,058) would extend for five years. The maximum may be increased in future years as needed. Grand Prairie has two intake points for City of Dallas water with a contractual right obligating the City of Dallas to meet Grand Prairie’s needs. Existing pipelines will provide up to 55 MGD.

A contract with the City of Fort Worth, effective until the year 2031, permits the City to purchase up to 2.5 MGD.

A contract with the City of Midlothian, executed in 2014 for a thirty-year term, permits the City to purchase up to an average of 4.5 MGD during the term of the contract. Beginning in January 2016, the City began purchasing water from the City of Midlothian at an average rate of 0.478 MGD.

A contract with the City of Arlington, executed in 2011 for a twenty-year term, allows the City to purchase up to 2.5 MGD maximum flow unless otherwise agreed to in writing. As of September 30, 2016, no water has been purchased through this contract.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Wastewater Treatment Contracts

The City has a 50 year contract with TRA, which will expire in 2023, for wastewater treatment. The City is billed for its prorated share of total wastewater costs, which was 12.03% during fiscal year 2017. The City must pay its prorated share of the debt service related to wastewater treatment facilities until the debt matures whether it contributes to flow or not.

Mountain Creek Regional Wastewater System Contract (System)

The City entered into a contract in 2002 which is in effect for the entire useful life of the System. Although the City does not yet deliver flows to this System, the City is obligated to pay annual minimum fees equivalent to 21.9 million gallons of flow. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, the City paid \$72,942 to the System.

Master and Other Agreements

The City and Texas NextStage, LP (NextStage) entered into agreements (development agreements, lease agreements and other ancillary agreements) on January 10, 2001, to design, develop and construct a performance hall (Performance Hall). Construction of the Performance Hall began in July 2000 and was completed in February 2001. Under the agreements, the City purchased the Performance Hall from NextStage for \$15 million with the proceeds from the \$17.9 million TIF tax and tax increment certificate of obligation bond issue in fiscal year 2001. NextStage initially leased the Performance Hall from the City under a twenty one-year lease. Effective September 18, 2002, Anschutz Texas, L. P. assumed the lease obligations of NextStage and became lessee and operator of the Performance Hall. The lease between the City and Anschutz Texas, L. P. expires January 23, 2023. Monthly lease payments from the lessee of the Performance Hall are used to pay debt service on bonds issued by the City for the purchase of the Performance Hall.

The City and the Texas Airhogs Baseball Club entered into agreements (development, lease, and other ancillary agreements) on June 26, 2007 to develop, construct and operate a minor league professional baseball stadium. The funding for the stadium was accomplished through a one-eighth cent sales tax approved by the citizens of Grand Prairie. Construction began in July 2007 and was completed in May 2008.

Ground Lease - The City entered into a lease agreement with the Sports Corporation for the land on which the stadium was built. The lease runs through June 25, 2036 with an annual base rent of \$50,000.

Stadium Lease – On October 19, 2016, the City entered into a four-year lease agreement with Nextel Promotional, LLC. In addition to Airhogs home baseball games, Nextel has unlimited use of the Stadium to hold other sporting and entertainment events. Nextel pays the City, in advance, a monthly lease payment of \$7,137 and ten percent of the total net profit generated by Neltex at, in, or through the stadium. Nextel is responsible for all utility services and the City is responsible for the maintenance of the building, landscaping, irrigation, art, and playgrounds.

Construction Commitments

The City has several approved outstanding major capital projects as of September 30, 2017. The City's total committed but unexpended expenditures for such authorized capital projects at year-end approximates \$48,169,915. Funding for these contracts will be received through various capital projects funds and enterprise funds.

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

N. Segment Information for Enterprise Funds

The City maintains five enterprise funds – water and wastewater, solid waste, golf, airport, and storm water utility activities. At September 30, 2017, the Municipal Airport Fund had outstanding revenue-backed certificates of obligations. Segment information for this Fund is as follows:

	<u>Municipal Airport</u>
<u>Condensed statement of net position:</u>	
Current assets	\$ 1,765,708
Capital assets	15,907,788
Deferred outflows of resources	110,478
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>17,783,974</u>
Current liabilities	443,296
Long-term liabilities	1,330,241
Deferred inflows of resources	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,773,537</u>
Net position: Net investment in capital assets	14,727,788
Net position: Unrestricted	1,282,649
Total net position	<u>\$ 16,010,437</u>
<u>Condensed statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position:</u>	
Sales to customers	\$ 928,726
Intergovernmental revenue	47,918
Miscellaneous	933,907
Total operating revenues	<u>1,910,551</u>
Depreciation	843,600
Other operating expenses	1,669,219
Total operating expenses	<u>2,512,819</u>
Interest expense	<u>(59,829)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(59,829)</u>
Loss before transfers	(662,097)
Capital contributions	-
Transfers in	200,660
Transfers out	<u>(48,000)</u>
Change in net position	(509,437)
Net position at the beginning of the year	<u>16,519,874</u>
Net position at the end of the year	<u>\$ 16,010,437</u>
<u>Condensed statement of cash flows:</u>	
Net cash provided (used) by:	
Operating activities	\$ 198,935
Noncapital financing activities	152,660
Capital and related financing activities	(369,152)
Investing activities	300,000
Beginning cash and cash equivalent balances	18,240
Ending cash and cash equivalent balances	<u>\$ 300,683</u>

O. Tax Abatements and Economic Incentive Agreements

For fiscal year ended September 2017, the City implemented GASB 77 for full disclosure of tax abatement agreements. These agreements are governed by Chapter 312 of the Texas Local Government Code. Recipients may be eligible based on their impact to the City's economy, as usually measured by job creation. Agreements may also contain recapture or 'clawback' provisions in the event of non-performance of the agreement standards. The City's Management Services division reviews the performance of the companies under these agreements for their compliance with stated standards. As of the 2016 certified roll (used for 2017 fiscal year) The City's abatement agreements with ten companies resulted in \$ 52,308,384 in appraised values, totaling \$350,465 in taxes abated on the 2016 certified tax roll (used for the 2017 fiscal year).

P. Subsequent Events

On October 15, 2017, the City Council issued:

- \$36,515,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates, Series 2017. The proceeds will be used to fund City capital improvements.
- \$2,755,000 in Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2017. The proceeds are to be used to construct and improve the Water Wastewater System.

The City has evaluated all other events or transactions that occurred after September 30, 2017 up through March 15, 2018, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET TO ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

	<u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>GAAP</u> <u>Basis</u>	<u>Final Budget- Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
REVENUES				
Property tax	\$ 57,074,820	\$ 57,074,820	\$ 56,275,511	\$ (799,309)
Sales tax	27,559,765	27,559,765	29,804,519	2,244,754
Other taxes	275,825	275,825	282,574	6,749
Franchise fees	14,105,840	14,105,840	13,805,938	(299,902)
Charges for goods and services	5,556,970	5,556,970	5,676,907	119,937
Licenses and permits	3,039,345	3,039,345	3,080,890	41,545
Fines and forfeitures	7,445,865	7,445,865	7,633,756	187,891
Intergovernmental revenue	1,368,680	1,368,680	2,602,078	1,233,398
General and administrative	4,507,310	4,507,310	4,507,297	(13)
Rents and royalties	65,255	65,255	175,014	109,759
Investment income	1,200,220	1,200,220	2,065,665	865,445
Contributions	1,200	1,200	131,666	130,466
Other	419,560	419,560	678,507	258,947
Total revenues	<u>122,620,655</u>	<u>122,620,655</u>	<u>126,720,322</u>	<u>4,099,667</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Support services	23,649,124	22,080,408	20,899,884	1,180,524
Public safety services	75,704,207	77,495,265	78,678,246	(1,182,981)
Recreation and leisure services	2,140,357	2,456,704	2,591,734	(135,030)
Development and other services	13,152,351	13,068,211	12,682,125	386,086
Capital outlay	1,336,675	1,190,799	1,305,324	(114,525)
Debt service:				
Interest expense	-	3,925	3,925	-
Total expenditures	<u>115,982,714</u>	<u>116,295,312</u>	<u>116,161,238</u>	<u>134,074</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>6,637,941</u>	<u>6,325,343</u>	<u>10,559,084</u>	<u>4,233,741</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	16,358	49,883	33,525
Transfers out	(11,391,431)	(11,403,797)	(11,160,868)	242,929
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	575,000	575,000	886,711	311,711
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(10,816,431)</u>	<u>(10,812,439)</u>	<u>(10,224,274)</u>	<u>588,165</u>
Net change in fund balances	(4,178,490)	(4,487,096)	334,810	4,821,906
Fund balance - beginning of year	31,011,895	31,011,895	31,011,895	-
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 26,833,405</u>	<u>\$ 26,524,799</u>	<u>\$ 31,346,705</u>	<u>\$ 4,821,906</u>

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET TO ACTUAL – SECTION 8 FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

	<u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>	
REVENUES				
Charges for goods and service	\$2,236,379	\$4,054,186	\$4,054,186	\$ -
Licenses and permits	212,152	227,060	227,060	-
Intergovernmental revenue	2,236,848	26,654,580	26,654,580	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-
Other	80,750	56,578	56,578	-
Total revenues	<u>4,766,129</u>	<u>30,992,404</u>	<u>30,992,404</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Development services and other	4,600,337	30,642,214	30,642,214	-
Capital outlay	-	186,990	186,990	-
Total expenditures	<u>4,600,337</u>	<u>30,829,204</u>	<u>30,829,204</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>165,792</u>	<u>163,200</u>	<u>163,200</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	557	557	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>(49,443)</u>	<u>(49,443)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	115,792	113,757	113,757	-
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,670,926</u>	<u>1,670,926</u>	<u>1,670,926</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - end of year	<u><u>\$1,786,718</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,784,683</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,784,683</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS
FUNDING PROGRESS
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS**

City Fiscal Year	Actuarial Valuation Date	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll (c) / (e)
		Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b) - (a)	Funded Percent (a) / (b)	Annual Covered Payroll	
2009	12/31/2008	-	\$15,782,172	\$15,782,172	0%	\$60,558,122	26.06%
2010	12/31/2009	-	25,220,971	25,220,971	0%	61,083,237	41.29%
2011	12/31/2010	-	28,244,542	28,244,542	0%	61,281,663	46.09%
2012	12/31/2011	-	29,395,343	29,395,343	0%	62,017,533	47.40%
2013	12/31/2012	-	32,048,413	32,048,413	0%	63,065,199	50.82%
2014	12/31/2013	-	33,019,361	33,019,361	0%	67,055,488	49.24%
2015	12/31/2014	-	44,797,238	44,797,238	0%	70,039,140	63.96%
2016	12/31/2015	-	45,917,131	45,917,131	0%	75,113,792	61.13%
2017	12/31/2016	-	51,569,128	51,569,128	0%	80,467,358	64.09%

Note: Information prior to fiscal year 2009 not available.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS – TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 LAST FOUR YEARS**

	2014	2015	2016	2017
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 12,564,308	\$ 12,624,823	\$ 12,870,593	\$ 14,209,636
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>(12,564,308)</u>	<u>(12,624,823)</u>	<u>(12,870,593)</u>	<u>(14,209,636)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 71,874,373	\$ 75,773,968	\$ 79,933,264	\$ 83,111,899
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	17.48%	16.66%	16.10%	17.10%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, thirteen months later.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	29 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010 - 2014
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB

OTHER INFORMATION

Notes Adopted buy-back provision.

Note: The City implemented GASB 68 in FY 2015; therefore, the required information for this schedule will be built over the next eight years.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS –
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS**

	Measurement Year 2014	Measurement Year 2015	Measurement Year 2016
Total pension liability			
Service Cost	\$ 11,158,122	\$ 13,141,028	\$ 14,199,234
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	31,213,003	32,633,468	33,350,744
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(2,414,327)	1,187,598	565,461
Changes of assumptions	-	596,665	-
Benefit payments ¹	(20,404,488)	(20,907,275)	(19,483,058)
Net change in total pension liability	19,552,310	26,651,484	28,632,381
Total pension liability - beginning	450,523,220	470,075,530	496,727,014
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 470,075,530</u>	<u>\$ 496,727,014</u>	<u>\$ 525,359,395</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 12,810,193	\$ 13,141,016	\$ 12,990,875
Contributions - employee	5,156,977	5,596,768	5,806,017
Net investment income	22,838,073	618,807	28,210,612
Benefit payments ¹	(20,404,488)	(20,907,275)	(19,483,058)
Administrative Expense	(238,441)	(376,914)	(318,599)
Other	(19,604)	(18,616)	(17,165)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	20,142,710	(1,946,214)	27,188,682
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	399,226,484	419,369,194	417,422,980
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 419,369,194</u>	<u>\$ 417,422,980</u>	<u>\$ 444,611,662</u>
Net pension liability (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 50,706,336</u>	<u>\$ 79,304,034</u>	<u>\$ 80,747,733</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (b) / (a)	89.21%	84.03%	84.63%
Covered employee payroll	\$ 73,471,045	\$ 79,933,264	\$ 82,939,452
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	69.02%	99.21%	97.36%

As of December 31

¹ Amounts reported includes refunds of employee contributions.

Note: The City implemented GASB 68 in FY 2015; therefore, the required information for this schedule will be built over the next seven years.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

A. Budget Law and Practice

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis that is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus for all adopted budgets. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the next fiscal year and become part of the new year's appropriations, while unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Appropriations for certain special revenue funds and capital project funds are controlled on a project basis and are carried forward each year until the project is completed or the grant receipts are expended.

The City's five-year capital projects plan is updated and approved annually during the budget process. The City Council approves annual appropriations and funding sources.

The Section 8 budget is presented annually on a calendar-year basis and is based on a combination of historical data and estimated appropriations from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 8 program. Policy decisions at the federal level, increases in rental subsidies, and the expansion of the number of clients served due to unforeseen circumstances may require a higher voucher subsidy and can affect the financial component of each voucher. Accordingly, expenditures may exceed budget, but only to the extent that this increase will be offset by a like increase in revenues as received from HUD for the management and administration of the Section 8 voucher program. HUD monitors the financial activity and unit activity of the Section 8 program each month through required submissions via the Voucher Management System (VMS).

B. Budgetary Control

The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level for all governmental and enterprise funds. The City Manager is authorized to amend budgeted appropriations between line items, categories, and departments within the same fund as long as total appropriations for the fund do not change. Any amendments that change total appropriations at the fund level must be approved by the City Council.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION

(This Page Intentionally Blank)

[Closing Date]

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 3600
Dallas, Texas 75201-7932
United States

Tel +1 214 855 8000
Fax +1 214 855 8200
nortonrosefulbright.com

IN REGARD to the authorization and issuance of the “City of Grand Prairie, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018,” dated November 1, 2018, in the principal amount of \$40,605,000 (the “Certificates”), we have examined into their issuance by the City of Grand Prairie, Texas (the “City”), solely to express legal opinions as to the validity of the Certificates and the exclusion of the interest on the Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and for no other purpose. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and we neither expressly nor by implication render herein any opinion concerning, the financial condition or capabilities of the City, the disclosure of any financial or statistical information or data pertaining to the City and used in the sale of the Certificates, or the sufficiency of the security for or the value or marketability of the Certificates.

THE CERTIFICATES are issued in fully registered form only and in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a maturity). The Certificates mature on February 15 in each of the years specified in the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City authorizing the issuance of the Certificates (the “Ordinance”), unless redeemed prior to maturity in accordance with the terms stated on the Certificates. The Certificates accrue interest from the dates, at the rates, and in the manner and interest is payable on the dates, all as provided in the Ordinance.

IN RENDERING THE OPINIONS herein we have examined and rely upon (i) original or certified copies of the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates, including the Ordinance and an examination of the initial Certificate executed and delivered by the City (which we found to be in due form and properly executed); (ii) certifications of officers of the City relating to the expected use and investment of proceeds of the sale of the Certificates and certain other funds of the City and (iii) other documentation and such matters of law as we deem relevant. In the examination of the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates, we have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original copies of all documents submitted to us as certified copies, and the accuracy of the statements contained in such documents and certifications.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATIONS, IT IS OUR OPINION that, under the applicable laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas in force and effect on the date hereof:

1. The Certificates have been duly authorized by the City and, when issued in compliance with the provisions of the Ordinance, are valid, legally binding and enforceable obligations of the City, payable from an ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City, and are additionally payable from and secured by a limited pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) of the City’s combined water and wastewater system in the manner and to the extent provided in the Ordinance, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with the general principles of equity.

2. Pursuant to section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the "Code"), and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions thereunder, and assuming continuing compliance after the date hereof by the City with the provisions of the Ordinance relating to sections 141 through 150 of the Code, interest on the Certificates for federal income tax purposes (a) will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owners thereof, and (b) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Certificates. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Certificates may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

Financial Advisory Services
Provided By

